

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 1	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ95	
Vul: None	♦ Q8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q10732	
Board: 2	♠ A6532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK109	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 4	
Board: 3	♠ KQ102	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ975	
Vul: Both	♦ 7654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ —	
Board: 4	♠ AJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ108	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ86	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ A4
♥ AQ95
♦ Q8
♣ Q10732

South:
♠ K62
♥ 6
♦ AJ54
♣ AKJ95

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. artificial
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 2
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 9
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A6532
♥ AK109
♦ AKJ
♣ 4

South:
♠ —
♥ QJ
♦ 106532
♣ KQJ1093

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 3
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ KQ102
♥ QJ975
♦ 7654
♣ —

South:
♠ AJ86
♥ A6
♦ AQ108
♣ QJ9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	X	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 4
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 10
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AJ95
♥ AQ108
♦ 7
♣ AQ86

South:
♠ Q1073
♥ 643
♦ AJ1093
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 1	♠ K62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ AJ54	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ95	
Board: 2	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: EW	♦ 106532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQJ1093	
Board: 3	♠ AJ86	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ108	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ9	
Board: 4	♠ Q1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 643	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ1093	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ A4
♥ AQ95
♦ Q8
♣ Q10732

South:
♠ K62
♥ 6
♦ AJ54
♣ AKJ95

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. artificial
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 2
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 9
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A6532
♥ AK109
♦ AKJ
♣ 4

South:
♠ —
♥ QJ
♦ 106532
♣ KQJ1093

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 3
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ KQ102
♥ QJ975
♦ 7654
♣ —

South:
♠ AJ86
♥ A6
♦ AQ108
♣ QJ9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	X	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 4
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 10
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AJ95
♥ AQ108
♦ 7
♣ AQ86

South:
♠ Q1073
♥ 643
♦ AJ1093
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 5	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: EW	♦ J952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ754	

Board: 6	♠ AQ87	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ J872	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q86	

Board: 7	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ102	
Vul: None	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ10743	

Board: 8	♠ 74	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK109876	

Board: 9	♠ 52	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A1076	
Vul: Both	♦ 87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KJ1075	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ A10
♥ K3
♦ J952
♣ AJ754

South:
♠ KQ6
♥ 10864
♦ AKQ
♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. artificial
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 6
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQ87
♥ AK
♦ J872
♣ Q86

South:
♠ J5
♥ 9852
♦ Q9
♣ AJ532

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
	1♣ ¹	1♥	2♥ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. strength cue bid

Board: 7
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ 9
♥ AKJ102
♦ A
♣ AJ10743

South:
♠ AKQ7652
♥ Q43
♦ KQ2
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♦
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 8
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3♣ N

North:
♠ 74
♥ Q6
♦ AK
♣ AK109876

South:
♠ A95
♥ A5432
♦ 87532
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
	1♣ ¹	1♥	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	AP	

1. artificial
2. 1X-(1Y)-2Z weak

Board: 9
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 52
♥ A1076
♦ 87
♣ KJ1075

South:
♠ A97
♥ KJ4
♦ KQJ5
♣ A94

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♠	X	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 5	♠ KQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10864	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ3	

Board: 6	♠ J5	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9852	
Vul: Both	♦ Q9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AJ532	

Board: 7	♠ AKQ7652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q43	
Vul: None	♦ KQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	

Board: 8	♠ A95	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A5432	
Vul: EW	♦ 87532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ —	

Board: 9	♠ A97	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A94	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ A10
♥ K3
♦ J952
♣ AJ754

South:
♠ KQ6
♥ 10864
♦ AKQ
♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. artificial
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 6
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQ87
♥ AK
♦ J872
♣ Q86

South:
♠ J5
♥ 9852
♦ Q9
♣ AJ532

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
	1♣ ¹	1♥	2♥ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. strength cue bid

Board: 7
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ 9
♥ AKJ102
♦ A
♣ AJ10743

South:
♠ AKQ7652
♥ Q43
♦ KQ2
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♦
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 8
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3♣ N

North:
♠ 74
♥ Q6
♦ AK
♣ AK109876

South:
♠ A95
♥ A5432
♦ 87532
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
	1♣ ¹	1♥	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	AP	

1. artificial
2. 1X-(1Y)-2Z weak

Board: 9
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 52
♥ A1076
♦ 87
♣ KJ1075

South:
♠ A97
♥ KJ4
♦ KQJ5
♣ A94

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♠	X	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 10	♠ A42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10643	
Vul: None	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 6	
Board: 11	♠ A862	West Bids X♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J9764	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A82	
Board: 12	♠ Q53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ1063	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	
Board: 13	♠ A	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J10875	West Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 1084	
HCP: 9	♣ A1042	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 10
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ A42
 ♥ AQ10643
 ♦ AK9
 ♣ 6

South:
 ♠ J9653
 ♥ 87
 ♦ 64
 ♣ AK52

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 11
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ A862
 ♥ J9764
 ♦ Q
 ♣ A82

South:
 ♠ KJ53
 ♥ A
 ♦ AKJ95
 ♣ J97

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
X♥	6♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. King ask by available bid			

Board: 12
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ Q53
 ♥ AKJ2
 ♦ KJ1063
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ K109
 ♥ 97643
 ♦ 2
 ♣ KQ64

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 13

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥X N

North:

♠ A

♥ J10875

♦ 1084

♣ A1042

South:

♠ Q94

♥ AKQ43

♦ KQ6

♣ 73

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♥²

Pass 2♥

Pass 3♠³ X 4♦⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♥ Pass Pass

XA♠♠ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 10	♠ J9653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 87	
Vul: None	♦ 64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AK52	

Board: 11	♠ KJ53	West Bids X♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ95	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J97	

Board: 12	♠ K109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 97643	
Vul: Both	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KQ64	

Board: 13	♠ Q94	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ43	West Bids XA♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KQ6	
HCP: 16	♣ 73	You bid first.

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 10
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ A42
 ♥ AQ10643
 ♦ AK9
 ♣ 6

South:
 ♠ J9653
 ♥ 87
 ♦ 64
 ♣ AK52

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 11
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ A862
 ♥ J9764
 ♦ Q
 ♣ A82

South:
 ♠ KJ53
 ♥ A
 ♦ AKJ95
 ♣ J97

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
X♥	6♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. King ask by available bid			

Board: 12
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ Q53
 ♥ AKJ2
 ♦ KJ1063
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ K109
 ♥ 97643
 ♦ 2
 ♣ KQ64

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 13

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥X N

North:

♠ A

♥ J10875

♦ 1084

♣ A1042

South:

♠ Q94

♥ AKQ43

♦ KQ6

♣ 73

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♥²

Pass 2♥

Pass 3♠³ X 4♦⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♥ Pass Pass

XA♠♠ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 14	♠ A8	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A2	
HCP: 17	♣ AQ106532	You bid first.
Board: 15	♠ KQ975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J74	
Board: 16	♠ K	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ72	
Vul: NS	♦ AK54	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ98	
Board: 17	♠ K	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 93	
Vul: EW	♦ 98742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AJ843	
Board: 18	♠ AK1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ4	
Vul: EW	♦ 107	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 87	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 14
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 3♣ N

North:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ K4
 ♦ A2
 ♣ AQ106532

South:
 ♠ Q52
 ♥ 9653
 ♦ KQ954
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♦	1♥
1♠	3♣	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 15
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KQ975
 ♥ 4
 ♦ QJ86
 ♣ J74

South:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ QJ963
 ♦ A53
 ♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 16
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ QJ72
 ♦ AK54
 ♣ AJ98

South:
 ♠ AJ102
 ♥ 86
 ♦ 86
 ♣ K10762

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♠	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 17
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ 93
 ♦ 98742
 ♣ AJ843

South:
 ♠ AQJ10
 ♥ Q102
 ♦ KJ6
 ♣ K96

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	2♥ ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. strength cue bid			

Board: 18
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AK1065
 ♥ AKQ4
 ♦ 107
 ♣ 87

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ J1082
 ♦ K86
 ♣ KJ943

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 14	♠ Q52	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9653	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KQ954	
HCP: 8	♣ J	Partner bids first.
Board: 15	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ963	
Vul: EW	♦ A53	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ8	
Board: 16	♠ AJ102	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 86	
Vul: NS	♦ 86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K10762	
Board: 17	♠ AQJ10	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q102	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K96	
Board: 18	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1082	
Vul: EW	♦ K86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ943	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 14
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3♣ N

North:
♠ A8
♥ K4
♦ A2
♣ AQ106532

South:
♠ Q52
♥ 9653
♦ KQ954
♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♦	1♥
1♠	3♣	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 15
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ KQ975
♥ 4
♦ QJ86
♣ J74

South:
♠ A8
♥ QJ963
♦ A53
♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 16
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K
♥ QJ72
♦ AK54
♣ AJ98

South:
♠ AJ102
♥ 86
♦ 86
♣ K10762

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♠	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 17
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K
♥ 93
♦ 98742
♣ AJ843

South:
♠ AQJ10
♥ Q102
♦ KJ6
♣ K96

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	2♥ ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. strength cue bid			

Board: 18
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 10
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AK1065
♥ AKQ4
♦ 107
♣ 87

South:
♠ Q
♥ J1082
♦ K86
♣ KJ943

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 19	♠ K543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ942	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 103	

Board: 20	♠ KJ4	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ7	
Vul: None	♦ A103	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ84	

Board: 21	♠ QJ1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK965	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 95	

Board: 22	♠ AQ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1093	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K5	

Board: 23	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ743	
Vul: EW	♦ K642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q743	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 19
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ K543
 ♥ KJ942
 ♦ AK
 ♣ 103

South:
 ♠ AQJ72
 ♥ AQ8
 ♦ 84
 ♣ KQ9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. artificial
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 20
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ KJ4
 ♥ AQ7
 ♦ A103
 ♣ KQ84

South:
 ♠ AQ107
 ♥ 5
 ♦ K65
 ♣ A10653

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♣

3♥	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. artificial
2. limit raise or better in ♣
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 21
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ QJ1042
 ♥ AK965
 ♦ 8
 ♣ 95

South:
 ♠ A76
 ♥ Q3
 ♦ A62
 ♣ AQ1074

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♥	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 22
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 2N N

North:
 ♠ AQ102
 ♥ Q1093
 ♦ KQ10
 ♣ K5

South:
 ♠ J8
 ♥ K5
 ♦ AJ753
 ♣ 10763

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²

Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
AP			

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 23
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ —
♥ AJ743
♦ K642
♣ Q743

South:
♠ AQJ762
♥ KQ9
♦ Q109
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 19	♠ AQJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8	
Vul: EW	♦ 84	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ9	

Board: 20	♠ AQ107	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ K65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10653	

Board: 21	♠ A76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: NS	♦ A62	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ1074	

Board: 22	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 10763	

Board: 23	♠ AQJ762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9	
Vul: EW	♦ Q109	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 19
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ K543
 ♥ KJ942
 ♦ AK
 ♣ 103

South:
 ♠ AQJ72
 ♥ AQ8
 ♦ 84
 ♣ KQ9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. artificial
 2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
 3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 20
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ KJ4
 ♥ AQ7
 ♦ A103
 ♣ KQ84

South:
 ♠ AQ107
 ♥ 5
 ♦ K65
 ♣ A10653

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♣
3♥	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. artificial
 2. limit raise or better in ♣
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 21
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ QJ1042
 ♥ AK965
 ♦ 8
 ♣ 95

South:
 ♠ A76
 ♥ Q3
 ♦ A62
 ♣ AQ1074

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♥	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. artificial
 2. artificial

Board: 22
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 2N N

North:
 ♠ AQ102
 ♥ Q1093
 ♦ KQ10
 ♣ K5

South:
 ♠ J8
 ♥ K5
 ♦ AJ753
 ♣ 10763

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
	AP		

1. artificial
 2. artificial

Board: 23
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ —
♥ AJ743
♦ K642
♣ Q743

South:
♠ AQJ762
♥ KQ9
♦ Q109
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 24	♠ KQ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AK976	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ8	
Board: 25	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9765	
Vul: None	♦ Q876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 84	
Board: 26	♠ AJ43	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 104	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ43	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK3	
Board: 27	♠ K9	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ543	
Vul: NS	♦ Q862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 85	
Board: 28	♠ 754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ42	
Vul: NS	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK43	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 24
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♣ N

North:
 ♠ KQ54
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AK976
 ♣ AJ8

South:
 ♠ A7
 ♥ AQ85
 ♦ 108
 ♣ Q9652

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 25
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ A9765
 ♦ Q876
 ♣ 84

South:
 ♠ QJ10
 ♥ QJ8
 ♦ AK953
 ♣ A7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. artificial
 2. artificial

Board: 26
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AJ43
 ♥ 104
 ♦ AJ43
 ♣ AK3

South:
 ♠ K10762
 ♥ K
 ♦ K108
 ♣ J1082

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
X	3♠ ³	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. artificial
 2. artificial
 3. Super acceptance after NT

Board: 27
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ K9
 ♥ KJ543
 ♦ Q862
 ♣ 85

South:
 ♠ A872
 ♥ AQ82
 ♦ 75
 ♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	X	3♥ ³
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. artificial
 2. artificial
 3. Super acceptance after NT

Board: 28
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 10
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 754
♥ AJ42
♦ A3
♣ AK43

South:
♠ A983
♥ 6
♦ KQJ52
♣ 862

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Splinter

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 24	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ85	
Vul: Both	♦ 108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q9652	

Board: 25	♠ QJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ8	
Vul: None	♦ AK953	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A7	

Board: 26	♠ K10762	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ K108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J1082	

Board: 27	♠ A872	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ82	
Vul: NS	♦ 75	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK7	

Board: 28	♠ A983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 862	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 24
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♣ N

North:
 ♠ KQ54
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AK976
 ♣ AJ8

South:
 ♠ A7
 ♥ AQ85
 ♦ 108
 ♣ Q9652

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 25
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ A9765
 ♦ Q876
 ♣ 84

South:
 ♠ QJ10
 ♥ QJ8
 ♦ AK953
 ♣ A7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. artificial
 2. artificial

Board: 26
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AJ43
 ♥ 104
 ♦ AJ43
 ♣ AK3

South:
 ♠ K10762
 ♥ K
 ♦ K108
 ♣ J1082

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
X	3♠ ³	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. artificial
 2. artificial
 3. Super acceptance after NT

Board: 27
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ K9
 ♥ KJ543
 ♦ Q862
 ♣ 85

South:
 ♠ A872
 ♥ AQ82
 ♦ 75
 ♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	X	3♥ ³
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. artificial
 2. artificial
 3. Super acceptance after NT

Board: 28
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 10
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 754
♥ AJ42
♦ A3
♣ AK43

South:
♠ A983
♥ 6
♦ KQJ52
♣ 862

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Splinter

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 29	♠ KJ954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ A86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K642	
Board: 30	♠ A10732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A843	
Board: 31	♠ QJ62	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ K8	East Doubles Pass if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ A7432	Partner bids first.
Board: 32	♠ A10	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A96	
Vul: Both	♦ A109532	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK	
Board: 33	♠ K10983	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: None	♦ K864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 83	
Board: 34	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1083	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ75	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK8	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 29
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ KJ954
♥ 5
♦ A86
♣ K642

South:
♠ 10
♥ AK943
♦ KQ10
♣ AJ103

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		

Board: 30
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A10732
♥ A
♦ AK9
♣ A843

South:
♠ QJ
♥ QJ9743
♦ Q8532
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		

Board: 31
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♥X S

North:
♠ QJ62
♥ Q3
♦ K8
♣ A7432

South:
♠ AK87
♥ KJ10986
♦ A6
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2NT ²	3NT	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣
X	XX	Pass	6♥
Pass	Pass	X	AP
	1. artificial		
	2. Unusual 2NT		
	3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥		

Board: 32
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 8
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ A10
♥ A96
♦ A109532
♣ AK

South:
♠ KJ9732
♥ J
♦ 6
♣ QJ1093

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♥	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. 1X-(1Y)-2Z weak		

Board: 33
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ K10983
♥ A9
♦ K864
♣ 83

South:
♠ A62
♥ KQJ10875
♦ Q9
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♣	2♠	Pass	4♥
	AP		
	1. artificial		

Board: 34
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 9
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ Q4
♥ A1083
♦ KJ75
♣ AK8

South:
♠ K52
♥ Q
♦ Q864
♣ Q10954

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 29	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK943	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ103	
Board: 30	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ9743	
Vul: NS	♦ Q8532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ —	
Board: 31	♠ AK87	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ10986	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A6	East Doubles Pass if possible.
HCP: 18	♣ K	You bid first.
Board: 32	♠ KJ9732	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ1093	
Board: 33	♠ A62	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ10875	
Vul: None	♦ Q9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	
Board: 34	♠ K52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ Q864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q10954	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 29
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ KJ954
♥ 5
♦ A86
♣ K642

South:
♠ 10
♥ AK943
♦ KQ10
♣ AJ103

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		

Board: 30
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A10732
♥ A
♦ AK9
♣ A843

South:
♠ QJ
♥ QJ9743
♦ Q8532
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		

Board: 31
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♥X S

North:
♠ QJ62
♥ Q3
♦ K8
♣ A7432

South:
♠ AK87
♥ KJ10986
♦ A6
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2NT ²	3NT	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣
X	XX	Pass	6♥
Pass	Pass	X	AP
	1. artificial		
	2. Unusual 2NT		
	3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥		

Board: 32
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 8
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ A10
♥ A96
♦ A109532
♣ AK

South:
♠ KJ9732
♥ J
♦ 6
♣ QJ1093

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♥	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. 1X-(1Y)-2Z weak		

Board: 33
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ K10983
♥ A9
♦ K864
♣ 83

South:
♠ A62
♥ KQJ10875
♦ Q9
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♣	2♠	Pass	4♥
	AP		
	1. artificial		

Board: 34
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 9
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ Q4
♥ A1083
♦ KJ75
♣ AK8

South:
♠ K52
♥ Q
♦ Q864
♣ Q10954

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 35	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9632	
Vul: Both	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 10863	

Board: 36	♠ Q	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ98752	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A6	

Board: 37	♠ K10865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J	

Board: 38	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK6	
Vul: None	♦ KJ65	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10753	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 35
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AK6
♥ K9632
♦ A
♣ 10863

South:
♠ QJ32
♥ AQJ8
♦ QJ10
♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣
Pass	6NT	AP	

- artificial
- Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 36
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 9
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ Q
♥ Q6
♦ AKQ98752
♣ A6

South:
♠ A9753
♥ J53
♦ 4
♣ KJ52

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♥	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	5♦	AP	

- artificial
- strength cue bid

Board: 37
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ K10865
♥ Q7
♦ AJ752
♣ J

South:
♠ AQ4
♥ K952
♦ KQ
♣ AQ54

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	6♠
AP			

- artificial
- artificial
- Quantitative 4NT

Board: 38
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 9
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQ
♥ AK6
♦ KJ65
♣ 10753

South:
♠ K732
♥ 982
♦ Q9843
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

- artificial
- artificial
- Stayman

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 35	♠ QJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K4	

Board: 36	♠ A9753	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J53	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ52	

Board: 37	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K952	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ54	

Board: 38	♠ K732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 982	
Vul: None	♦ Q9843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 35
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AK6
♥ K9632
♦ A
♣ 10863

South:
♠ QJ32
♥ AQJ8
♦ QJ10
♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 36
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 9
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ Q
♥ Q6
♦ AKQ98752
♣ A6

South:
♠ A9753
♥ J53
♦ 4
♣ KJ52

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♥	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. artificial
2. strength cue bid

Board: 37
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ K10865
♥ Q7
♦ AJ752
♣ J

South:
♠ AQ4
♥ K952
♦ KQ
♣ AQ54

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 38
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 9
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQ
♥ AK6
♦ KJ65
♣ 10753

South:
♠ K732
♥ 982
♦ Q9843
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 39	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8754	
Vul: NS	♦ 42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J1064	

Board: 40	♠ AKQ10876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: EW	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ3	

Board: 41	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 97653	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 83	

Board: 42	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ96	
Vul: Both	♦ J52	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ6	

Board: 43	♠ 2	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1053	
Vul: None	♦ KJ1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A964	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 39
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AJ
♥ A8754
♦ 42
♣ J1064

South:
♠ KQ975
♥ —
♦ KQJ7
♣ KQ95

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 40
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 9
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ10876
♥ QJ
♦ 9
♣ KQ3

South:
♠ J543
♥ K2
♦ A8543
♣ J9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. solo suit			
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 41
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ A7
♥ 97653
♦ AJ108
♣ 83

South:
♠ QJ104
♥ AKQ10
♦ K6
♣ J92

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4♦ ⁵
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Super acceptance after NT			
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 42
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 10
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK9
♥ AJ96
♦ J52
♣ KQ6

South:
♠ J6
♥ Q8
♦ AK1076
♣ 10752

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 43

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 2

♥ 1053

♦ KJ1042

♣ A964

South:

♠ AQ1098

♥ AKJ

♦ Q63

♣ 53

West North East South

1♣¹

2♠ 3♠² Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 39	♠ KQ975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ95	

Board: 40	♠ J543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: EW	♦ A8543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J9	

Board: 41	♠ QJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: Both	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J92	

Board: 42	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8	
Vul: Both	♦ AK1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 10752	

Board: 43	♠ AQ1098	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: None	♦ Q63	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 53	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 39
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AJ
♥ A8754
♦ 42
♣ J1064

South:
♠ KQ975
♥ —
♦ KQJ7
♣ KQ95

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 40
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 9
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ10876
♥ QJ
♦ 9
♣ KQ3

South:
♠ J543
♥ K2
♦ A8543
♣ J9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. solo suit			
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 41
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ A7
♥ 97653
♦ AJ108
♣ 83

South:
♠ QJ104
♥ AKQ10
♦ K6
♣ J92

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4♦ ⁵
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Super acceptance after NT			
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 42
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 10
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK9
♥ AJ96
♦ J52
♣ KQ6

South:
♠ J6
♥ Q8
♦ AK1076
♣ 10752

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 43

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 2

♥ 1053

♦ KJ1042

♣ A964

South:

♠ AQ1098

♥ AKJ

♦ Q63

♣ 53

West North East South

1♣¹

2♠ 3♠² Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 44	♠ Q1094	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ94	
Board: 45	♠ K8632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A984	
Vul: NS	♦ Q32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 3	
Board: 46	♠ K98	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: NS	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ1085	
Board: 47	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ A985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A9832	
Board: 48	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A62	
Vul: None	♦ AQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ1042	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 44
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 11
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ Q1094
♥ K6
♦ KQ
♣ AQJ94

South:
♠ A
♥ A7432
♦ 97
♣ K10872

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	3♠	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 45
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ K8632
♥ A984
♦ Q32
♣ 3

South:
♠ A105
♥ KQ3
♦ K975
♣ KJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 46
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K98
♥ K5
♦ K5
♣ AKQ1085

South:
♠ J
♥ AQ763
♦ J863
♣ 943

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♠	3♠ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. Rubensohl after 1m			

Board: 47
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AJ4
♥ A
♦ A985
♣ A9832

South:
♠ K973
♥ KQJ87
♦ KJ7
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 48
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ A10
♥ A62
♦ AQ9
♣ KQ1042

South:
♠ J63
♥ Q
♦ KJ83
♣ AJ975

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. artificial			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 44	♠ A	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A7432	
Vul: EW	♦ 97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K10872	

Board: 45	♠ A105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ K975	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ10	

Board: 46	♠ J	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ763	
Vul: NS	♦ J863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 943	

Board: 47	♠ K973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ87	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K	

Board: 48	♠ J63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ KJ83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ975	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 44
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 11
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ Q1094
♥ K6
♦ KQ
♣ AQJ94

South:
♠ A
♥ A7432
♦ 97
♣ K10872

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	3♠	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 45
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ K8632
♥ A984
♦ Q32
♣ 3

South:
♠ A105
♥ KQ3
♦ K975
♣ KJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 46
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K98
♥ K5
♦ K5
♣ AKQ1085

South:
♠ J
♥ AQ763
♦ J863
♣ 943

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♠	3♠ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. Rubensohl after 1m			

Board: 47
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AJ4
♥ A
♦ A985
♣ A9832

South:
♠ K973
♥ KQJ87
♦ KJ7
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 48
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ A10
♥ A62
♦ AQ9
♣ KQ1042

South:
♠ J63
♥ Q
♦ KJ83
♣ AJ975

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. artificial			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 49	♠ KJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1097	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ1093	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K	

Board: 50	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ K754	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J94	

Board: 51	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ975	
Vul: Both	♦ K107432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	

Board: 52	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1087	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ863	

Board: 53	♠ 4	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK103	
Vul: EW	♦ Q97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 109642	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 49
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ KJ109
♥ 1097
♦ AJ1093
♣ K

South:
♠ A3
♥ AKJ8
♦ K
♣ AQ10987

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	5NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 50
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AQ3
♥ AQJ
♦ K754
♣ J94

South:
♠ K2
♥ 64
♦ J932
♣ AKQ86

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. artificial
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 51
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ Q6
♥ KQ975
♦ K107432
♣ —

South:
♠ KJ1032
♥ 843
♦ A
♣ AKQ7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 52
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ Q
♥ Q1087
♦ AKJ
♣ AQ863

South:
♠ A7
♥ AK654
♦ 54
♣ KJ54

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♦	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. artificial
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. King ask by 5NT

Board: 53
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 4
♥ AK103
♦ Q97
♣ 109642

South:
♠ KQ10653
♥ —
♦ AK642
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	3♥	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 49	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ8	
Vul: NS	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ10987	
Board: 50	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 64	
Vul: EW	♦ J932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ86	
Board: 51	♠ KJ1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 843	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ7	
Board: 52	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK654	
Vul: None	♦ 54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ54	
Board: 53	♠ KQ10653	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AK642	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 49
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ KJ109
♥ 1097
♦ AJ1093
♣ K

South:
♠ A3
♥ AKJ8
♦ K
♣ AQ10987

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	5NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 50
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AQ3
♥ AQJ
♦ K754
♣ J94

South:
♠ K2
♥ 64
♦ J932
♣ AKQ86

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. artificial
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 51
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ Q6
♥ KQ975
♦ K107432
♣ —

South:
♠ KJ1032
♥ 843
♦ A
♣ AKQ7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 52
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ Q
♥ Q1087
♦ AKJ
♣ AQ863

South:
♠ A7
♥ AK654
♦ 54
♣ KJ54

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♦	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. artificial
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. King ask by 5NT

Board: 53
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 4
♥ AK103
♦ Q97
♣ 109642

South:
♠ KQ10653
♥ —
♦ AK642
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	3♥	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 54	♠ AK92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 105	
Vul: None	♦ AQ63	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK3	

Board: 55	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10943	
Vul: NS	♦ K853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A1054	

Board: 56	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ864	
Vul: NS	♦ Q86	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A105	

Board: 57	♠ 4	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ872	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 1092	
HCP: 8	♣ KJ105	Partner bids first.

Board: 58	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ95	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ1075	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 54
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 11
Contract: 4N N

North:
♠ AK92
♥ 105
♦ AQ63
♣ AK3

South:
♠ 103
♥ A8
♦ KJ104
♣ QJ1074

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ³
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 55
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ —
♥ K10943
♦ K853
♣ A1054

South:
♠ AKQ65
♥ Q76
♦ A10
♣ Q86

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 56
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AQ
♥ AJ864
♦ Q86
♣ A105

South:
♠ 106
♥ K10
♦ AKJ2
♣ KQJ63

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			

Board: 57
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♣ S

North:
♠ 4
♥ KJ872
♦ 1092
♣ KJ105

South:
♠ QJ63
♥ AQ
♦ K73
♣ A972

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	2♥	2♠	Pass
Pass	X	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♣
AP			
1. artificial			
2. limit raise or better in ♣			

Board: 58
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 9
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K5
♥ QJ
♦ AQ95
♣ KJ1075

South:
♠ J10973
♥ A93
♦ 7
♣ A643

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 54	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	
Vul: None	♦ KJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ1074	

Board: 55	♠ AKQ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q76	
Vul: NS	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q86	

Board: 56	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ63	

Board: 57	♠ QJ63	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K73	
HCP: 16	♣ A972	You bid first.

Board: 58	♠ J10973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A93	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A643	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 54
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 11
Contract: 4N N

North:
♠ AK92
♥ 105
♦ AQ63
♣ AK3

South:
♠ 103
♥ A8
♦ KJ104
♣ QJ1074

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ³
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 55
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ —
♥ K10943
♦ K853
♣ A1054

South:
♠ AKQ65
♥ Q76
♦ A10
♣ Q86

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 56
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AQ
♥ AJ864
♦ Q86
♣ A105

South:
♠ 106
♥ K10
♦ AKJ2
♣ KQJ63

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			

Board: 57
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♣ S

North:
♠ 4
♥ KJ872
♦ 1092
♣ KJ105

South:
♠ QJ63
♥ AQ
♦ K73
♣ A972

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	2♥	2♠	Pass
Pass	X	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♣
AP			
1. artificial			
2. limit raise or better in ♣			

Board: 58
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 9
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K5
♥ QJ
♦ AQ95
♣ KJ1075

South:
♠ J10973
♥ A93
♦ 7
♣ A643

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 59	♠ 8	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ 108642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A104	

Board: 60	♠ KJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ74	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 5	

Board: 61	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 87	
Vul: Both	♦ A9763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q872	

Board: 62	♠ K63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1043	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ9	

Board: 63	♠ AJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ963	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ J	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 59
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 2♠X W

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ AKJ7
 ♦ 108642
 ♣ A104

South:
 ♠ AJ52
 ♥ Q3
 ♦ KQJ5
 ♣ K65

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♠	X	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 60
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:
 ♠ KJ84
 ♥ AKQ74
 ♦ AJ7
 ♣ 5

South:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ J1065
 ♦ K92
 ♣ KJ943

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 61
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3♦ N

North:
 ♠ Q8
 ♥ 87
 ♦ A9763
 ♣ Q872

South:
 ♠ 93
 ♥ AKQJ9
 ♦ J5
 ♣ AK94

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 62
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ K63
 ♥ K1043
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ KQJ9

South:
 ♠ 97
 ♥ AJ76
 ♦ KJ764
 ♣ 32

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 63
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AJ7
♥ QJ963
♦ AQ92
♣ J

South:
♠ Q8
♥ AK75
♦ 43
♣ AKQ102

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. artificial
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 59	♠ AJ52	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K65	

Board: 60	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1065	
Vul: EW	♦ K92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KJ943	

Board: 61	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ J5	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK94	

Board: 62	♠ 97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ76	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 32	

Board: 63	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK75	
Vul: Both	♦ 43	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ102	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 59
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 2♠X W

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ AKJ7
 ♦ 108642
 ♣ A104

South:
 ♠ AJ52
 ♥ Q3
 ♦ KQJ5
 ♣ K65

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♠	X	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 60
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:
 ♠ KJ84
 ♥ AKQ74
 ♦ AJ7
 ♣ 5

South:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ J1065
 ♦ K92
 ♣ KJ943

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 61
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3♦ N

North:
 ♠ Q8
 ♥ 87
 ♦ A9763
 ♣ Q872

South:
 ♠ 93
 ♥ AKQJ9
 ♦ J5
 ♣ AK94

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 62
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ K63
 ♥ K1043
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ KQJ9

South:
 ♠ 97
 ♥ AJ76
 ♦ KJ764
 ♣ 32

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 63
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AJ7
♥ QJ963
♦ AQ92
♣ J

South:
♠ Q8
♥ AK75
♦ 43
♣ AKQ102

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. artificial
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 64	♠ QJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: None	♦ A1043	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK3	
Board: 65	♠ 2	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10876	East Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ1063	
HCP: 8	♣ 2	Partner bids first.
Board: 66	♠ Q	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8754	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ1087	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ	
Board: 67	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: None	♦ K10873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q654	
Board: 68	♠ AQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 84	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 64
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 9
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ QJ87
♥ QJ
♦ A1043
♣ AK3

South:
♠ A9432
♥ A1043
♦ J2
♣ 96

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 65
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 19
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ 2
♥ Q10876
♦ KQJ1063
♣ 2

South:
♠ AK8763
♥ AKJ3
♦ A7
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	2♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣	X	5♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 66
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 9
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ Q
♥ 8754
♦ AJ1087
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ A9874
♥ Q1063
♦ K4
♣ 54

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 67
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K6
♥ QJ
♦ K10873
♣ Q654

South:
♠ A
♥ A9643
♦ AJ5
♣ K1072

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 68
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 10
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQJ3
♥ AJ5
♦ AKJ7
♣ 84

South:
♠ K9
♥ 74
♦ 10432
♣ AQJ63

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 64	♠ A9432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1043	
Vul: None	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 96	
Board: 65	♠ AK8763	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ3	East Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A7	
HCP: 19	♣ 9	You bid first.
Board: 66	♠ A9874	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1063	
Vul: NS	♦ K4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 54	
Board: 67	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9643	
Vul: None	♦ AJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K1072	
Board: 68	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	
Vul: EW	♦ 10432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQJ63	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 64
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 9
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ QJ87
♥ QJ
♦ A1043
♣ AK3

South:
♠ A9432
♥ A1043
♦ J2
♣ 96

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 65
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 19
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ 2
♥ Q10876
♦ KQJ1063
♣ 2

South:
♠ AK8763
♥ AKJ3
♦ A7
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	2♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣	X	5♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 66
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 9
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ Q
♥ 8754
♦ AJ1087
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ A9874
♥ Q1063
♦ K4
♣ 54

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 67
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K6
♥ QJ
♦ K10873
♣ Q654

South:
♠ A
♥ A9643
♦ AJ5
♣ K1072

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 68
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 10
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQJ3
♥ AJ5
♦ AKJ7
♣ 84

South:
♠ K9
♥ 74
♦ 10432
♣ AQJ63

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 69	♠ 8654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ J9763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A75	

Board: 70	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ943	
Vul: NS	♦ K1063	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A	

Board: 71	♠ J1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	
Vul: EW	♦ Q2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK986	

Board: 72	♠ AKJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K987	
Vul: Both	♦ Q6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A106	

Board: 73	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 65432	
Vul: None	♦ K762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ9	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

	West	North	East	South
Board: 69				1♣ ¹
Dealer: S	Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
Vul: Both	Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 8	Pass	2NT	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 16	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S	1. artificial			
	2. artificial			
	3. Stayman			

	West	North	East	South
Board: 70		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Dealer: N	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
Vul: NS	Pass	6NT	AP	
North HCP: 21	1. artificial			
South HCP: 11	2. artificial			
Contract: 6N S				

	West	North	East	South
Board: 71				1♣ ¹
Dealer: S	Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 12	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 16	1. artificial			
Contract: 3N N				

	West	North	East	South
Board: 72		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Dealer: N	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 17	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♥ S	2. artificial			

Board: 73
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ J
♥ 65432
♦ K762
♣ KQ9

South:
♠ 653
♥ AKJ8
♦ A105
♣ AJ10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 69	♠ QJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ105	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q3	

Board: 70	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q8764	

Board: 71	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1084	
Vul: EW	♦ A974	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 7	

Board: 72	♠ 1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10543	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 9	

Board: 73	♠ 653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ8	
Vul: None	♦ A105	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ10	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 69			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 8	♠ 8654	♠ QJ107	Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♥
South HCP: 16	♥ K	♥ AJ105	Pass	2NT	Pass	4♠
Contract: 4♠ S	♦ J9763	♦ AQ5	AP			
	♣ A75	♣ Q3	1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 70			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Vul: NS	North:	South:	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 21	♠ AJ	♠ K6	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♥ AKQ943	♥ 6	1. artificial			
Contract: 6N S	♦ K1063	♦ AQ875	2. artificial			
	♣ A	♣ Q8764				

Board: 71			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	North:	South:	Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 12	♠ J1083	♠ AK5	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 16	♥ Q6	♥ AJ1084	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N	♦ Q2	♦ A974	1. artificial			
	♣ AK986	♣ 7				

Board: 72			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 17	♠ AKJ3	♠ 1052	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 9	♥ K987	♥ A10543	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S	♦ Q6	♦ AJ108	1. artificial			
	♣ A106	♣ 9	2. artificial			

Board: 73
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ J
♥ 65432
♦ K762
♣ KQ9

South:
♠ 653
♥ AKJ8
♦ A105
♣ AJ10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 74	♠ Q	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A1084	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ107	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ85	

Board: 75	♠ A9543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K86	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A1074	

Board: 76	♠ A32	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ8	
Vul: None	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q742	

Board: 77	♠ AQJ86	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 96432	
HCP: 12	♣ J	Partner bids first.

Board: 78	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1085	
Vul: EW	♦ AK1063	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ7	

Board: 79	♠ KJ432	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ J10654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AJ7	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 74	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q	♠ A9854		1♣ ¹	1♦	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ A1084	♥ KQ76	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 16	♦ AQ107	♦ J82	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ KJ85	♣ 3				
Contract: 4♥ S						1. artificial

Board: 75	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A9543	♠ KJ				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ K86	♥ A	Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 11	♦ 10	♦ KQJ7653	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 19	♣ A1074	♣ KQ8	AP			
Contract: 3N S						1. artificial
						2. artificial

Board: 76	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A32	♠ KJ		1♣ ¹	2♠	X
Vul: None	♥ QJ8	♥ A976	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 16	♦ AK6	♦ Q9853	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ Q742	♣ K9				
Contract: 3N S						1. artificial

Board: 77	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQJ86	♠ 54				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ A7	♥ 8	2♥	3♥ ²	4♥	4♠
North HCP: 12	♦ 96432	♦ AKQ8	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ J	♣ AKQ862				
Contract: 4♠ S						1. artificial
						2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 78	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K	♠ J832		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Vul: EW	♥ Q1085	♥ KJ962	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 17	♦ AK1063	♦ J2	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ AJ7	♣ Q2				
Contract: 4♥ S						1. artificial
						2. artificial

Board: 79

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KJ432

♥ —

♦ J10654

♣ AJ7

South:

♠ A109

♥ KJ753

♦ AK93

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

2♥	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
----	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 74	♠ A9854	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ76	
Vul: Both	♦ J82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 3	

Board: 75	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ7653	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ8	

Board: 76	♠ KJ	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A976	
Vul: None	♦ Q9853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K9	

Board: 77	♠ 54	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ8	
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ862	You bid first.

Board: 78	♠ J832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ962	
Vul: EW	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q2	

Board: 79	♠ A109	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ753	
Vul: NS	♦ AK93	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 74	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q	♠ A9854		1♣ ¹	1♦	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ A1084	♥ KQ76	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 16	♦ AQ107	♦ J82	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ KJ85	♣ 3				
Contract: 4♥ S				1. artificial		

Board: 75	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A9543	♠ KJ				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ K86	♥ A	Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 11	♦ 10	♦ KQJ7653	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 19	♣ A1074	♣ KQ8	AP			
Contract: 3N S			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 76	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A32	♠ KJ		1♣ ¹	2♠	X
Vul: None	♥ QJ8	♥ A976	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 16	♦ AK6	♦ Q9853	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ Q742	♣ K9	1. artificial			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 77	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQJ86	♠ 54				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ A7	♥ 8	2♥	3♥ ²	4♥	4♠
North HCP: 12	♦ 96432	♦ AKQ8	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ J	♣ AKQ862	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ S			2. Rubensohl after 1m			

Board: 78	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K	♠ J832		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Vul: EW	♥ Q1085	♥ KJ962	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 17	♦ AK1063	♦ J2	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ AJ7	♣ Q2	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♥ S			2. artificial			

Board: 79

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KJ432

♥ —

♦ J10654

♣ AJ7

South:

♠ A109

♥ KJ753

♦ AK93

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

2♥	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
----	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 80	♠ KJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A53	
Vul: EW	♦ K54	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ	
Board: 81	♠ Q7	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ86	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 62	
Board: 82	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: EW	♦ Q42	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A10432	
Board: 83	♠ 65	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ63	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q9	
HCP: 10	♣ Q10953	Partner bids first.
Board: 84	♠ KQ10875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK5	
Vul: None	♦ 72	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A2	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 80
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ KJ105
♥ A53
♦ K54
♣ KQJ

South:
♠ 64
♥ K742
♦ J10976
♣ A4

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 81
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ Q7
♥ AJ86
♦ QJ973
♣ 62

South:
♠ AJ32
♥ KQ9
♦ K65
♣ KJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	X	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 82
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 11
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK7
♥ A9
♦ Q42
♣ A10432

South:
♠ 8
♥ KQ53
♦ J103
♣ KQ765

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			

Board: 83
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3♠X W

North:
♠ 65
♥ AQ63
♦ Q9
♣ Q10953

South:
♠ AK
♥ KJ107
♦ K63
♣ K864

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♠	X	3♠	Pass
Pass	XA♠♠	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 84
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 8
Contract: 2N S

North:
♠ KQ10875
♥ AK5
♦ 72
♣ A2

South:
♠ —
♥ 982
♦ K9863
♣ KQ1064

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣	Pass	2NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 80	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K742	
Vul: EW	♦ J10976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A4	
Board: 81	♠ AJ32	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ K65	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ8	
Board: 82	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ53	
Vul: EW	♦ J103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ765	
Board: 83	♠ AK	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ107	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K63	
HCP: 17	♣ K864	You bid first.
Board: 84	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 982	
Vul: None	♦ K9863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KQ1064	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 80
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ KJ105
♥ A53
♦ K54
♣ KQJ

South:
♠ 64
♥ K742
♦ J10976
♣ A4

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 81
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ Q7
♥ AJ86
♦ QJ973
♣ 62

South:
♠ AJ32
♥ KQ9
♦ K65
♣ KJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	X	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 82
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 11
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK7
♥ A9
♦ Q42
♣ A10432

South:
♠ 8
♥ KQ53
♦ J103
♣ KQ765

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			

Board: 83
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3♠X W

North:
♠ 65
♥ AQ63
♦ Q9
♣ Q10953

South:
♠ AK
♥ KJ107
♦ K63
♣ K864

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♠	X	3♠	Pass
Pass	XA♠♠	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 84
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 8
Contract: 2N S

North:
♠ KQ10875
♥ AK5
♦ 72
♣ A2

South:
♠ —
♥ 982
♦ K9863
♣ KQ1064

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣	Pass	2NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 85	♠ J632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: EW	♦ AK986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 54	
Board: 86	♠ Q75	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ107	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ86	
HCP: 18	♣ —	You bid first.
Board: 87	♠ AQ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ Q76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10853	
Board: 88	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK95	
Vul: Both	♦ A53	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK8	
Board: 89	♠ J	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1087	
Vul: EW	♦ J4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J9852	
Board: 90	♠ AKQJ1097	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J5	West Doubles 6♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KQ52	
HCP: 16	♣ —	You bid first.

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 85
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 16
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ J632
♥ 74
♦ AK986
♣ 54

South:
♠ A5
♥ AJ
♦ QJ10753
♣ A76

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 86
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 8
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ Q75
♥ AQJ107
♦ AKQ86
♣ —

South:
♠ K
♥ K8653
♦ 95
♣ Q10953

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
	1♣ ¹	2♣	2♥
4♣	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 87
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQ102
♥ 6
♦ Q76
♣ A10853

South:
♠ 8754
♥ AK85
♦ AK
♣ K74

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 88
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AK9
♥ AK95
♦ A53
♣ AK8

South:
♠ Q7
♥ 32
♦ KQ92
♣ Q10752

West	North	East	South
			1♥ ²
Pass	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 89
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2♥ N

North:
♠ J
♥ AJ1087
♦ J4
♣ J9852

South:
♠ AQ10842
♥ —
♦ AK3
♣ K743

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	2♥	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 90
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♠X N

North:
♠ AKQJ1097
♥ J5
♦ KQ52
♣ —

South:
♠ 652
♥ AK64
♦ 4
♣ A10873

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♥	3NT
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
X	AP		
1. artificial			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 85	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ10753	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A76	
Board: 86	♠ K	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K8653	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 95	
HCP: 8	♣ Q10953	Partner bids first.
Board: 87	♠ 8754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK85	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K74	
Board: 88	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 32	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q10752	
Board: 89	♠ AQ10842	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K743	
Board: 90	♠ 652	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK64	West Doubles 6♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 4	
HCP: 11	♣ A10873	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 85
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 16
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ J632
♥ 74
♦ AK986
♣ 54

South:
♠ A5
♥ AJ
♦ QJ10753
♣ A76

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 86
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 8
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ Q75
♥ AQJ107
♦ AKQ86
♣ —

South:
♠ K
♥ K8653
♦ 95
♣ Q10953

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
	1♣ ¹	2♣	2♥
4♣	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 87
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQ102
♥ 6
♦ Q76
♣ A10853

South:
♠ 8754
♥ AK85
♦ AK
♣ K74

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 88
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AK9
♥ AK95
♦ A53
♣ AK8

South:
♠ Q7
♥ 32
♦ KQ92
♣ Q10752

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 89
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2♥ N

North:
♠ J
♥ AJ1087
♦ J4
♣ J9852

South:
♠ AQ10842
♥ —
♦ AK3
♣ K743

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	2♥	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 90
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♠X N

North:
♠ AKQJ1097
♥ J5
♦ KQ52
♣ —

South:
♠ 652
♥ AK64
♦ 4
♣ A10873

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♥	3NT
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
X	AP		
1. artificial			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 91	♠ KQ1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ K9832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J109	

Board: 92	♠ AK52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ84	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A1087	

Board: 93	♠ K8	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K9654	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 4	
HCP: 8	♣ Q9732	Partner bids first.

Board: 94	♠ A109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ93	
Vul: EW	♦ J6	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ5	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 91
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ KQ1082
♥ —
♦ K9832
♣ J109

South:
♠ A963
♥ 92
♦ AQ10
♣ AK32

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	4♦ ⁴	Pass	4♥ ⁵
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	6♦
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Super acceptance after NT
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
6. Exclusion, for ♠

Board: 92
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 9
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK52
♥ 6
♦ AQ84
♣ A1087

South:
♠ 93
♥ KQJ8
♦ 93
♣ K6432

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 93
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♠X E

North:
♠ K8
♥ K9654
♦ 4
♣ Q9732

South:
♠ —
♥ QJ1087
♦ AKJ1082
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	2♠	3♠ ³
4♠	X♠	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. strength cue bid

Board: 94
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 11
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A109
♥ AKJ93
♦ J6
♣ KQ5

South:
♠ Q82
♥ 4
♦ A10973
♣ AJ63

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. artificial
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 91	♠ A963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 92	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK32	

Board: 92	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ 93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K6432	

Board: 93	♠ —	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1087	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ1082	
HCP: 18	♣ AK	You bid first.

Board: 94	♠ Q82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ A10973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ63	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 91
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ KQ1082
♥ —
♦ K9832
♣ J109

South:
♠ A963
♥ 92
♦ AQ10
♣ AK32

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	4♦ ⁴	Pass	4♥ ⁵
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	6♦
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Super acceptance after NT
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
6. Exclusion, for ♠

Board: 92
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 9
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK52
♥ 6
♦ AQ84
♣ A1087

South:
♠ 93
♥ KQJ8
♦ 93
♣ K6432

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 93
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♠X E

North:
♠ K8
♥ K9654
♦ 4
♣ Q9732

South:
♠ —
♥ QJ1087
♦ AKJ1082
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	2♠	3♠ ³
4♠	X♠	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. strength cue bid

Board: 94
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 11
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A109
♥ AKJ93
♦ J6
♣ KQ5

South:
♠ Q82
♥ 4
♦ A10973
♣ AJ63

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. artificial
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 95	♠ 53	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K10732	
Vul: Both	♦ 106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AK72	

Board: 96	♠ A7	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q65	
Vul: None	♦ Q10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ965	

Board: 97	♠ A4	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 109432	
Vul: EW	♦ Q9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q854	

Board: 98	♠ 98	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 73	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ5	
HCP: 16	♣ AQ85	You bid first.

Board: 99	♠ K6	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A7632	
Vul: NS	♦ J1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q9	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 95			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ ¹
Vul: Both						
North HCP: 10	North:	South:	Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1♠
South HCP: 16	♠ 53	♠ AQJ876	1NT ³	2♥	Pass	2♠
Contract: 4♠ S	♥ K10732	♥ A6	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	♦ 106	♦ KQ987	AP			
	♣ AK72	♣ —	1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Unusual 1NT			

Board: 96			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ ¹	3♠	4♦
Vul: None						
North HCP: 17	North:	South:	Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
South HCP: 10	♠ A7	♠ 8	AP			
Contract: 5♥ S	♥ Q65	♥ AJ1094	1. artificial			
	♦ Q10	♦ AJ7532				
	♣ AKQ965	♣ 10				

Board: 97			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ ¹
Vul: EW						
North HCP: 8	North:	South:	1♠	2♥	Pass	2♠ ²
South HCP: 17	♠ A4	♠ KJ72	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
Contract: 4♥ N	♥ 109432	♥ AKQ5	AP			
	♦ Q9	♦ KJ86	1. artificial			
	♣ Q854	♣ 7	2. strength cue bid			

Board: 98			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Vul: Both						
North HCP: 16	North:	South:	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
South HCP: 9	♠ 98	♠ AQJ73	X	Pass ³	3♥	AP
Contract: 3♥ E	♥ 73	♥ Q	1. artificial			
	♦ AKQJ5	♦ 1087	2. artificial			
	♣ AQ85	♣ 10763	3. artificial			

Board: 99

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K6

♥ A7632

♦ J1076

♣ Q9

South:

♠ AJ

♥ KQ

♦ AQ852

♣ K753

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♥ ²	2♠	3NT
------	-----------------	----	-----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 95	♠ AQJ876	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ987	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	
Board: 96	♠ 8	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1094	
Vul: None	♦ AJ7532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 10	
Board: 97	♠ KJ72	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ5	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ86	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 7	
Board: 98	♠ AQJ73	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 1087	
HCP: 9	♣ 10763	Partner bids first.
Board: 99	♠ AJ	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ852	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K753	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 95			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 10	♠ 53	♠ AQJ876	1NT ³	2♥	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 16	♥ K10732	♥ A6	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Contract: 4♠ S	♦ 106	♦ KQ987	AP			
	♣ AK72	♣ —	1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Unusual 1NT			

Board: 96			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ ¹	3♠	4♦
Vul: None	North:	South:	Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
North HCP: 17	♠ A7	♠ 8	AP			
South HCP: 10	♥ Q65	♥ AJ1094	1. artificial			
Contract: 5♥ S	♦ Q10	♦ AJ7532				
	♣ AKQ965	♣ 10				

Board: 97			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	North:	South:	1♠	2♥	Pass	2♠ ²
North HCP: 8	♠ A4	♠ KJ72	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 17	♥ 109432	♥ AKQ5	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N	♦ Q9	♦ KJ86	1. artificial			
	♣ Q854	♣ 7	2. strength cue bid			

Board: 98			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 16	♠ 98	♠ AQJ73	X	Pass ³	3♥	AP
South HCP: 9	♥ 73	♥ Q	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♥ E	♦ AKQJ5	♦ 1087	2. artificial			
	♣ AQ85	♣ 10763	3. artificial			

Board: 99

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K6

♥ A7632

♦ J1076

♣ Q9

South:

♠ AJ

♥ KQ

♦ AQ852

♣ K753

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♥ ²	2♠	3NT
------	-----------------	----	-----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 100	♠ 102	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ3	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KQ942	
HCP: 18	♣ KQ	You bid first.
Board: 101	♠ 5	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ9	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 1054	East Doubles Pass if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ Q10832	Partner bids first.
Board: 102	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ83	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ J54	
Board: 103	♠ 6	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A6532	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ9872	
Board: 104	♠ A5	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ106	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ102	
HCP: 16	♣ 43	You bid first.
Board: 105	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ52	
Vul: NS	♦ Q3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ72	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 100
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ 102
 ♥ AKJ3
 ♦ KQ942
 ♣ KQ

South:
 ♠ A73
 ♥ 9854
 ♦ 5
 ♣ A9432

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	X
2♠	3♠ ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. strength cue bid			

Board: 101
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥ X N

North:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ KQJ9
 ♦ 1054
 ♣ Q10832

South:
 ♠ J73
 ♥ A107
 ♦ AK3
 ♣ AKJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	2♠	X
3♠	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
Pass	Pass	X	AP
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 102
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AQJ83
 ♦ AKJ6
 ♣ J54

South:
 ♠ 98632
 ♥ 62
 ♦ Q2
 ♣ AQ108

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 103
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ A6532
 ♦ 5
 ♣ KQ9872

South:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ KJ74
 ♦ AKJ64
 ♣ A4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	2♠	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 104
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 4♣ N

North:
 ♠ A5
 ♥ QJ106
 ♦ AKQ102
 ♣ 43

South:
 ♠ KJ1097
 ♥ —
 ♦ J98
 ♣ A10872

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♥	1♠
3♥	Pass	Pass	4♣
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 105

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ Q7

♥ AQJ52

♦ Q3

♣ AJ72

South:

♠ AK6

♥ 76

♦ KJ10862

♣ KQ

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♦

Pass 5NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 100
Dealer: N
Vul: None
HCP: 8

♠ A73
♥ 9854
♦ 5
♣ A9432

East Bids 1♠ if possible.
West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Partner bids first.

Board: 101
Dealer: S
Vul: None
HCP: 20

♠ J73
♥ A107
♦ AK3
♣ AKJ5

East Bids 2♠ if possible.
West Bids 3♠ if possible.
East Doubles Pass if possible.
You bid first.

Board: 102
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
HCP: 8

♠ 98632
♥ 62
♦ Q2
♣ AQ108

The opponents are silent.
Partner bids first.

Board: 103
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
HCP: 20

♠ A8
♥ KJ74
♦ AKJ64
♣ A4

East Bids 2♠ if possible.
You bid first.

Board: 104
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
HCP: 9

♠ KJ1097
♥ —
♦ J98
♣ A10872

East Bids 1♥ if possible.
West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Partner bids first.

Board: 105
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
HCP: 16

♠ AK6
♥ 76
♦ KJ10862
♣ KQ

The opponents are silent.
You bid first.

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 100
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ 102
 ♥ AKJ3
 ♦ KQ942
 ♣ KQ

South:
 ♠ A73
 ♥ 9854
 ♦ 5
 ♣ A9432

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	X
2♠	3♠ ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. strength cue bid			

Board: 101
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥X N

North:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ KQJ9
 ♦ 1054
 ♣ Q10832

South:
 ♠ J73
 ♥ A107
 ♦ AK3
 ♣ AKJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	2♠	X
3♠	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
Pass	Pass	X	AP
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 102
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AQJ83
 ♦ AKJ6
 ♣ J54

South:
 ♠ 98632
 ♥ 62
 ♦ Q2
 ♣ AQ108

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 103
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ A6532
 ♦ 5
 ♣ KQ9872

South:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ KJ74
 ♦ AKJ64
 ♣ A4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	2♠	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 104
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 4♣ N

North:
 ♠ A5
 ♥ QJ106
 ♦ AKQ102
 ♣ 43

South:
 ♠ KJ1097
 ♥ —
 ♦ J98
 ♣ A10872

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♥	1♠
3♥	Pass	Pass	4♣
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 105

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ Q7

♥ AQJ52

♦ Q3

♣ AJ72

South:

♠ AK6

♥ 76

♦ KJ10862

♣ KQ

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♦

Pass 5NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 106	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: EW	♦ Q64	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A984	
Board: 107	♠ 76	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K872	
Vul: Both	♦ J9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AJ743	
Board: 108	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10952	
Vul: None	♦ 109	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A64	
Board: 109	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 43	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ102	
Board: 110	♠ 108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ754	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 95	
Board: 111	♠ KQ5	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ 109854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK106	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 106			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♠ AKQ5	♠ J10974	Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 18	♥ K10	♥ A	Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 17	♦ Q64	♦ AK1085	Pass	5♥	Pass	7NT
Contract: 7N S	♣ A984	♣ KQ	AP			
			1. artificial			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 107			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ 76	♠ KJ2	2♠	X	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 9	♥ K872	♥ A109	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 18	♦ J9	♦ KQ85	1. artificial			
Contract: 3N S	♣ AJ743	♣ KQ5				

Board: 108			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Vul: None	♠ AQ	♠ 543	Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 16	♥ AQ10952	♥ —	Pass	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♦ 109	♦ KQ854	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♥ S	♣ A64	♣ KJ753	2. artificial			

Board: 109			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♠ J8	♠ K10653	Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 12	♥ 43	♥ AKQJ	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 16	♦ AJ32	♦ K4	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N	♣ KQJ102	♣ 87	1. artificial			

Board: 110			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Vul: Both	♠ 108	♠ KJ65	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 16	♥ AK7	♥ 53	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 10	♦ AKQ754	♦ 82	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N	♣ 95	♣ KQJ108	1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 111

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQ5

♥ 10

♦ 109854

♣ AK106

South:

♠ AJ73

♥ AK42

♦ AK76

♣ 8

West North East South

1♣¹

2♥ 3♠² Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 106	♠ J10974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AK1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ	

Board: 107	♠ KJ2	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A109	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ85	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ5	

Board: 108	♠ 543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KQ854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ753	

Board: 109	♠ K10653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 87	

Board: 110	♠ KJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 53	
Vul: Both	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQJ108	

Board: 111	♠ AJ73	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK42	
Vul: None	♦ AK76	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 8	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 106
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AKQ5
♥ K10
♦ Q64
♣ A984

South:
♠ J10974
♥ A
♦ AK1085
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. artificial
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 107
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 76
♥ K872
♦ J9
♣ AJ743

South:
♠ KJ2
♥ A109
♦ KQ85
♣ KQ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♠	X	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 108
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 9
Contract: 3♥ S

North:
♠ AQ
♥ AQ10952
♦ 109
♣ A64

South:
♠ 543
♥ —
♦ KQ854
♣ KJ753

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 109
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ J8
♥ 43
♦ AJ32
♣ KQJ102

South:
♠ K10653
♥ AKQJ
♦ K4
♣ 87

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 110
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 10
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 108
♥ AK7
♦ AKQ754
♣ 95

South:
♠ KJ65
♥ 53
♦ 82
♣ KQJ108

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 111

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQ5

♥ 10

♦ 109854

♣ AK106

South:

♠ AJ73

♥ AK42

♦ AK76

♣ 8

West North East South

1♣¹

2♥ 3♠² Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 112	♠ AKQ93	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A1032	
Vul: NS	♦ Q62	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J	

Board: 113	♠ AK1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9	
Vul: None	♦ Q9854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 3	

Board: 114	♠ AK52	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ742	

Board: 115	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ6543	
Vul: EW	♦ AK974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J6	

Board: 116	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ102	
Vul: NS	♦ A96	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J82	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 112
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AKQ93
 ♥ A1032
 ♦ Q62
 ♣ J

South:
 ♠ 108742
 ♥ J9
 ♦ A943
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♣	3NT
	AP		
	1. artificial		

Board: 113
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AK1076
 ♥ J9
 ♦ Q9854
 ♣ 3

South:
 ♠ 85
 ♥ AK62
 ♦ A
 ♣ AK6542

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		

Board: 114
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ AK52
 ♥ AQ10
 ♦ A
 ♣ QJ742

South:
 ♠ J10743
 ♥ 98
 ♦ K1076
 ♣ A3

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♥	1♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper		
	3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper		
	4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠		

Board: 115
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AJ6543
 ♦ AK974
 ♣ J6

South:
 ♠ AJ54
 ♥ K7
 ♦ J10
 ♣ AK853

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥		

Board: 116

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A5

♥ AKJ102

♦ A96

♣ J82

South:

♠ KQ62

♥ 98

♦ QJ1084

♣ 93

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 112	♠ 108742	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J9	
Vul: NS	♦ A943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A5	

Board: 113	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK62	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK6542	

Board: 114	♠ J10743	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 98	
Vul: NS	♦ K1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A3	

Board: 115	♠ AJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: EW	♦ J10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK853	

Board: 116	♠ KQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 98	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 93	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♣	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♥	1♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. artificial
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. artificial
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 116

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A5

♥ AKJ102

♦ A96

♣ J82

South:

♠ KQ62

♥ 98

♦ QJ1084

♣ 93

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 117	♠ Q5	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ95	
Vul: EW	♦ K10876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 87	
Board: 118	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ9832	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K9	
Board: 119	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K94	
Vul: Both	♦ Q9742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ87	
Board: 120	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1032	
Vul: EW	♦ A105	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ64	
Board: 121	♠ Q9742	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 83	
Vul: Both	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AK109	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 117
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ Q5
 ♥ KQ95
 ♦ K10876
 ♣ 87

South:
 ♠ AJ10
 ♥ 84
 ♦ A93
 ♣ AQJ96

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♠	X	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. strength cue bid			

Board: 118
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ A7
 ♦ AKQ9832
 ♣ K9

South:
 ♠ Q104
 ♥ KQ942
 ♦ 7
 ♣ AQ103

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 119
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ K94
 ♦ Q9742
 ♣ KQ87

South:
 ♠ A942
 ♥ AJ5
 ♦ AK5
 ♣ 1063

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 120
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A10
 ♥ K1032
 ♦ A105
 ♣ AJ64

South:
 ♠ J9765
 ♥ AJ9
 ♦ KJ64
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 121
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ Q9742
 ♥ 83
 ♦ J2
 ♣ AK109

South:
 ♠ K853
 ♥ AJ
 ♦ AQ4
 ♣ Q843

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	X	3♠ ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4♦ ⁵
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. artificial
 2. artificial
 3. Super acceptance after NT
 4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
 5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 117	♠ AJ10	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 84	
Vul: EW	♦ A93	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ96	
Board: 118	♠ Q104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ942	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ103	
Board: 119	♠ A942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 1063	
Board: 120	♠ J9765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 5	
Board: 121	♠ K853	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q843	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 117
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ Q5
 ♥ KQ95
 ♦ K10876
 ♣ 87

South:
 ♠ AJ10
 ♥ 84
 ♦ A93
 ♣ AQJ96

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♠	X	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. strength cue bid			

Board: 118
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ A7
 ♦ AKQ9832
 ♣ K9

South:
 ♠ Q104
 ♥ KQ942
 ♦ 7
 ♣ AQ103

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 119
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ K94
 ♦ Q9742
 ♣ KQ87

South:
 ♠ A942
 ♥ AJ5
 ♦ AK5
 ♣ 1063

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 120
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A10
 ♥ K1032
 ♦ A105
 ♣ AJ64

South:
 ♠ J9765
 ♥ AJ9
 ♦ KJ64
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 121
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ Q9742
 ♥ 83
 ♦ J2
 ♣ AK109

South:
 ♠ K853
 ♥ AJ
 ♦ AQ4
 ♣ Q843

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	X	3♠ ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4♦ ⁵
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. artificial
 2. artificial
 3. Super acceptance after NT
 4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
 5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 122	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1053	
Vul: NS	♦ AK96	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ62	

Board: 123	♠ AJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ987	
Vul: Both	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K863	

Board: 124	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ73	
Vul: None	♦ KJ95	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A8	

Board: 125	♠ Q974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AK103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K10974	

Board: 126	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A87632	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 122
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ K1053
 ♦ AK96
 ♣ AJ62

South:
 ♠ J10864
 ♥ J9
 ♦ Q5
 ♣ KQ98

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 123
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AJ8
 ♥ KJ987
 ♦ 4
 ♣ K863

South:
 ♠ 1075
 ♥ Q54
 ♦ AKQ95
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 124
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AQ5
 ♥ AQ73
 ♦ KJ95
 ♣ A8

South:
 ♠ K8764
 ♥ K6
 ♦ Q864
 ♣ 42

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 125
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ Q974
 ♥ —
 ♦ AK103
 ♣ K10974

South:
 ♠ A65
 ♥ AKQ7654
 ♦ —
 ♣ A62

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Splinter			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			

Board: 126

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ A10

♦ AKQ

♣ A87632

South:

♠ AJ

♥ KQ964

♦ J643

♣ 104

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 122	♠ J10864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9	
Vul: NS	♦ Q5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ98	

Board: 123	♠ 1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q54	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ95	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ	

Board: 124	♠ K8764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: None	♦ Q864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 42	

Board: 125	♠ A65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ7654	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A62	

Board: 126	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ964	
Vul: None	♦ J643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 104	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 122
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N N

North:	South:
♠ A	♠ J10864
♥ K1053	♥ J9
♦ AK96	♦ Q5
♣ AJ62	♣ KQ98

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		

Board: 123
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:	South:
♠ AJ8	♠ 1075
♥ KJ987	♥ Q54
♦ 4	♦ AKQ95
♣ K863	♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥		

Board: 124
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:	South:
♠ AQ5	♠ K8764
♥ AQ73	♥ K6
♦ KJ95	♦ Q864
♣ A8	♣ 42

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
Pass	4♠	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		

Board: 125
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:	South:
♠ Q974	♠ A65
♥ —	♥ AKQ7654
♦ AK103	♦ —
♣ K10974	♣ A62

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. Splinter		
	3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣		

Board: 126

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ A10

♦ AKQ

♣ A87632

South:

♠ AJ

♥ KQ964

♦ J643

♣ 104

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 127	♠ J8743	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10543	

Board: 128	♠ AJ85	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 108	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q973	

Board: 129	♠ A10865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A632	
Vul: None	♦ K53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 8	

Board: 130	♠ Q2	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ42	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ754	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K	

Board: 131	♠ QJ1074	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ932	

Board: 132	♠ A875	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 95	
Vul: None	♦ AK74	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK4	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 127	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J8743	♠ K				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ A	♥ K753	1♠	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 13	♦ KJ	♦ A974				
South HCP: 16	♣ A10543	♣ KQJ2	1. artificial			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 128	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ85	♠ KQ1074		1♣ ¹	3♥	3♠
Vul: None	♥ 108	♥ 6	Pass	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 16	♦ AKQ	♦ 53				
South HCP: 8	♣ Q973	♣ K10642	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 129	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A10865	♠ J				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ A632	♥ J108	Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 11	♦ K53	♦ AQ42	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 16	♣ 8	♣ AKJ105	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 130	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q2	♠ K754		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Vul: NS	♥ AJ42	♥ 986	2♠	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 16	♦ KQJ754	♦ 9	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ K	♣ AQ754	1. artificial			
Contract: 3N S			2. artificial			

Board: 131	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ1074	♠ AK				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ —	♥ AJ5	1♥	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 12	♦ K8	♦ Q10543	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ KQJ932	♣ A64	1. artificial			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 132

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A875

♥ 95

♦ AK74

♣ AK4

South:

♠ Q

♥ KQ86

♦ Q108

♣ 109853

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

2♠	3NT	AP	
----	-----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 127	♠ K	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K753	
Vul: None	♦ A974	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ2	
Board: 128	♠ KQ1074	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ 53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K10642	
Board: 129	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J108	
Vul: None	♦ AQ42	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ105	
Board: 130	♠ K754	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 986	
Vul: NS	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AQ754	
Board: 131	♠ AK	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10543	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A64	
Board: 132	♠ Q	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ86	
Vul: None	♦ Q108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 109853	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 127	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J8743	♠ K				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ A	♥ K753	1♠	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 13	♦ KJ	♦ A974				
South HCP: 16	♣ A10543	♣ KQJ2	1. artificial			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 128	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ85	♠ KQ1074		1♣ ¹	3♥	3♠
Vul: None	♥ 108	♥ 6	Pass	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 16	♦ AKQ	♦ 53				
South HCP: 8	♣ Q973	♣ K10642	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 129	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A10865	♠ J				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ A632	♥ J108	Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 11	♦ K53	♦ AQ42	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 16	♣ 8	♣ AKJ105	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 130	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q2	♠ K754		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Vul: NS	♥ AJ42	♥ 986	2♠	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 16	♦ KQJ754	♦ 9	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ K	♣ AQ754	1. artificial			
Contract: 3N S			2. artificial			

Board: 131	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ1074	♠ AK				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ —	♥ AJ5	1♥	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 12	♦ K8	♦ Q10543	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ KQJ932	♣ A64	1. artificial			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 132

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A875

♥ 95

♦ AK74

♣ AK4

South:

♠ Q

♥ KQ86

♦ Q108

♣ 109853

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

2♠	3NT	AP	
----	-----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 133	♠ A10975	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J74	
Vul: NS	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K1086	

Board: 134	♠ K5	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AQ963	
HCP: 18	♣ KJ54	You bid first.

Board: 135	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10863	
Vul: NS	♦ Q8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q1063	

Board: 136	♠ AK843	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A53	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ106	

Board: 137	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1087	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K8	

Board: 138	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ Q653	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A874	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 133
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ A10975
 ♥ J74
 ♦ J
 ♣ K1086

South:
 ♠ KJ6
 ♥ Q8
 ♦ A1085
 ♣ AQJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♥	3♥ ²	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Rubensohl after 1m			

Board: 134
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ K5
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ AQ963
 ♣ KJ54

South:
 ♠ 106
 ♥ 105
 ♦ KJ742
 ♣ A982

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♥	2♥ ²
3♥	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. strength cue bid			

Board: 135
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3♣ S

North:
 ♠ QJ
 ♥ J10863
 ♦ Q8
 ♣ Q1063

South:
 ♠ A108
 ♥ —
 ♦ A9652
 ♣ AKJ94

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 136
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AK843
 ♥ A53
 ♦ Q
 ♣ KQ106

South:
 ♠ J10
 ♥ K10
 ♦ KJ102
 ♣ J5432

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♦	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 137
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ 53
 ♥ QJ1087
 ♦ KQ103
 ♣ K8

South:
 ♠ AKQJ107
 ♥ AK4
 ♦ 52
 ♣ 96

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 138
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 10
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQ3
♥ AK
♦ Q653
♣ A874

South:
♠ K976
♥ J5
♦ K10
♣ QJ1095

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 133	♠ KJ6	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8	
Vul: NS	♦ A1085	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ4	
Board: 134	♠ 106	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 105	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KJ742	
HCP: 8	♣ A982	Partner bids first.
Board: 135	♠ A108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ A9652	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ94	
Board: 136	♠ J10	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J5432	
Board: 137	♠ AKQJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: Both	♦ 52	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 96	
Board: 138	♠ K976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J5	
Vul: None	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ1095	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 133
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ A10975
 ♥ J74
 ♦ J
 ♣ K1086

South:
 ♠ KJ6
 ♥ Q8
 ♦ A1085
 ♣ AQJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♥	3♥ ²	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Rubensohl after 1m			

Board: 134
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ K5
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ AQ963
 ♣ KJ54

South:
 ♠ 106
 ♥ 105
 ♦ KJ742
 ♣ A982

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♥	2♥ ²
3♥	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. strength cue bid			

Board: 135
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3♣ S

North:
 ♠ QJ
 ♥ J10863
 ♦ Q8
 ♣ Q1063

South:
 ♠ A108
 ♥ —
 ♦ A9652
 ♣ AKJ94

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 136
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AK843
 ♥ A53
 ♦ Q
 ♣ KQ106

South:
 ♠ J10
 ♥ K10
 ♦ KJ102
 ♣ J5432

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♦	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 137
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ 53
 ♥ QJ1087
 ♦ KQ103
 ♣ K8

South:
 ♠ AKQJ107
 ♥ AK4
 ♦ 52
 ♣ 96

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 138
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 10
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQ3
♥ AK
♦ Q653
♣ A874

South:
♠ K976
♥ J5
♦ K10
♣ QJ1095

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 139	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9543	
Vul: NS	♦ AK94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q53	
Board: 140	♠ K74	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ K1032	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K1074	
Board: 141	♠ Q872	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A73	
Board: 142	♠ 74	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ95	
HCP: 17	♣ AJ103	You bid first.
Board: 143	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ743	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A10	
Board: 144	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7632	
Vul: EW	♦ J95	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A7	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 139
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ Q9543
 ♦ AK94
 ♣ Q53

South:
 ♠ AJ87
 ♥ K8
 ♦ 75
 ♣ AKJ106

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 140
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ K74
 ♥ AK
 ♦ K1032
 ♣ K1074

South:
 ♠ A2
 ♥ QJ542
 ♦ Q986
 ♣ 63

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♠	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 141
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ Q872
 ♥ 2
 ♦ KJ1074
 ♣ A73

South:
 ♠ K9
 ♥ A653
 ♦ AQ862
 ♣ K5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	3♥ ³	X	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Splitter			

Board: 142
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 4♥X E

North:
 ♠ 74
 ♥ K7
 ♦ AKQ95
 ♣ AJ103

South:
 ♠ KJ1065
 ♥ 3
 ♦ J6
 ♣ K9654

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	3♥	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	Pass
4♥	X	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 143
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ Q6
 ♥ AJ743
 ♦ QJ95
 ♣ A10

South:
 ♠ AKJ854
 ♥ Q2
 ♦ A8
 ♣ KQJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	5NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 144

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A7

♥ AK7632

♦ J95

♣ A7

South:

♠ 9

♥ QJ54

♦ AKQ

♣ KQJ42

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♣
--	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	7NT
------	----	------	-----

AP			
----	--	--	--

1. artificial

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 139	♠ AJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: NS	♦ 75	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ106	
Board: 140	♠ A2	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ542	
Vul: EW	♦ Q986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 63	
Board: 141	♠ K9	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A653	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ862	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K5	
Board: 142	♠ KJ1065	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J6	
HCP: 8	♣ K9654	Partner bids first.
Board: 143	♠ AKJ854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q2	
Vul: Both	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQJ	
Board: 144	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ54	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ42	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 139
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ Q9543
 ♦ AK94
 ♣ Q53

South:
 ♠ AJ87
 ♥ K8
 ♦ 75
 ♣ AKJ106

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 140
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ K74
 ♥ AK
 ♦ K1032
 ♣ K1074

South:
 ♠ A2
 ♥ QJ542
 ♦ Q986
 ♣ 63

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♠	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 141
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ Q872
 ♥ 2
 ♦ KJ1074
 ♣ A73

South:
 ♠ K9
 ♥ A653
 ♦ AQ862
 ♣ K5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	3♥ ³	X	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Splitter			

Board: 142
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 4♥X E

North:
 ♠ 74
 ♥ K7
 ♦ AKQ95
 ♣ AJ103

South:
 ♠ KJ1065
 ♥ 3
 ♦ J6
 ♣ K9654

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	3♥	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	Pass
4♥	X	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 143
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ Q6
 ♥ AJ743
 ♦ QJ95
 ♣ A10

South:
 ♠ AKJ854
 ♥ Q2
 ♦ A8
 ♣ KQJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	5NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 144

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A7

♥ AK7632

♦ J95

♣ A7

South:

♠ 9

♥ QJ54

♦ AKQ

♣ KQJ42

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♣
--	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	7NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 145	♠ A743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A106	
Vul: Both	♦ K10962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K	

Board: 146	♠ AK864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J2	
Vul: None	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A87	

Board: 147	♠ AJ1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J5	
Vul: None	♦ QJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q543	

Board: 148	♠ AK872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1076	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q3	

Board: 149	♠ 43	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: None	♦ K10743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQJ2	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 145
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ A743
 ♥ A106
 ♦ K10962
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ K10
 ♥ KJ95
 ♦ AJ74
 ♣ AQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4NT
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. artificial
 2. Crosswood 0314, for ♦

Board: 146
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AK864
 ♥ J2
 ♦ AQ10
 ♣ A87

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ AKQ65
 ♦ J975
 ♣ KQ5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. artificial
 2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 147
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ AJ1063
 ♥ J5
 ♦ QJ
 ♣ Q543

South:
 ♠ Q82
 ♥ A632
 ♦ A107
 ♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. artificial
 2. artificial

Board: 148
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AK872
 ♥ KQ1076
 ♦ A
 ♣ Q3

South:
 ♠ 104
 ♥ 32
 ♦ KQ102
 ♣ A7642

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. artificial
 2. artificial

Board: 149

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 24

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 43

♥ Q3

♦ K10743

♣ KQJ2

South:

♠ AKQJ6

♥ A6

♦ AQ

♣ A1076

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

2♥	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
----	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣	Pass	7NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

3. Blackwood 0314, for N

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 145	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ95	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ74	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ2	

Board: 146	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ65	
Vul: None	♦ J975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ5	

Board: 147	♠ Q82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A632	
Vul: None	♦ A107	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK7	

Board: 148	♠ 104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 32	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A7642	

Board: 149	♠ AKQJ6	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A1076	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 145
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ A743
 ♥ A106
 ♦ K10962
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ K10
 ♥ KJ95
 ♦ AJ74
 ♣ AQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4NT
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. artificial
 2. Crosswood 0314, for ♦

Board: 146
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AK864
 ♥ J2
 ♦ AQ10
 ♣ A87

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ AKQ65
 ♦ J975
 ♣ KQ5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. artificial
 2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 147
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ AJ1063
 ♥ J5
 ♦ QJ
 ♣ Q543

South:
 ♠ Q82
 ♥ A632
 ♦ A107
 ♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. artificial
 2. artificial

Board: 148
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AK872
 ♥ KQ1076
 ♦ A
 ♣ Q3

South:
 ♠ 104
 ♥ 32
 ♦ KQ102
 ♣ A7642

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. artificial
 2. artificial

Board: 149

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 24

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 43

♥ Q3

♦ K10743

♣ KQJ2

South:

♠ AKQJ6

♥ A6

♦ AQ

♣ A1076

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

2♥	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
----	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣	Pass	7NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

3. Blackwood 0314, for N

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 150	♠ AK76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 85	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J86	

Board: 151	♠ Q9842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q876	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 2	

Board: 152	♠ A1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1076	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 4	

Board: 153	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1084	
Vul: EW	♦ 94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK862	

Board: 154	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q106	
Vul: None	♦ AQ873	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ3	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 150
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AK76
 ♥ 85
 ♦ AKJ2
 ♣ J86

South:
 ♠ Q104
 ♥ AQ104
 ♦ Q10876
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 151
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:
 ♠ Q9842
 ♥ Q876
 ♦ KJ3
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ AKJ10
 ♥ —
 ♦ A864
 ♣ KQJ63

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	5♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Exclusion, for ♠			

Board: 152
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ A1042
 ♥ AK1076
 ♦ AQ3
 ♣ 4

South:
 ♠ KQ875
 ♥ 8
 ♦ J82
 ♣ A863

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♣
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. King ask by 5NT			

Board: 153
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ AJ1084
 ♦ 94
 ♣ AK862

South:
 ♠ AKQ97
 ♥ 52
 ♦ AJ8
 ♣ QJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 154

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ Q106

♦ AQ873

♣ KQJ3

South:

♠ QJ5

♥ AK83

♦ KJ942

♣ 4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
--	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 150	♠ Q104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ104	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K	

Board: 151	♠ AKJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ A864	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ63	

Board: 152	♠ KQ875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ J82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A863	

Board: 153	♠ AKQ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 52	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ10	

Board: 154	♠ QJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK83	
Vul: None	♦ KJ942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 4	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 150
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AK76
 ♥ 85
 ♦ AKJ2
 ♣ J86

South:
 ♠ Q104
 ♥ AQ104
 ♦ Q10876
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 151
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:
 ♠ Q9842
 ♥ Q876
 ♦ KJ3
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ AKJ10
 ♥ —
 ♦ A864
 ♣ KQJ63

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	5♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Exclusion, for ♠			

Board: 152
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ A1042
 ♥ AK1076
 ♦ AQ3
 ♣ 4

South:
 ♠ KQ875
 ♥ 8
 ♦ J82
 ♣ A863

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♣
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. King ask by 5NT			

Board: 153
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ AJ1084
 ♦ 94
 ♣ AK862

South:
 ♠ AKQ97
 ♥ 52
 ♦ AJ8
 ♣ QJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 154

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ Q106

♦ AQ873

♣ KQJ3

South:

♠ QJ5

♥ AK83

♦ KJ942

♣ 4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
--	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 155	♠ AJ532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A52	
Vul: EW	♦ 6532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 4	
Board: 156	♠ AQJ5	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ9652	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ10	
Board: 157	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q984	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q2	
Board: 158	♠ Q875	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ AK86	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ8	
Board: 159	♠ KJ763	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ32	West Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ —	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
HCP: 10	♣ 1064	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 155
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AJ532
 ♥ A52
 ♦ 6532
 ♣ 4

South:
 ♠ K9
 ♥ Q10
 ♦ QJ9
 ♣ AKJ1075

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 156
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 5♦ X E

North:
 ♠ AQJ5
 ♥ KJ9652
 ♦ —
 ♣ KQ10

South:
 ♠ 109764
 ♥ A1084
 ♦ A4
 ♣ 54

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	5♦	X♦
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 157
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 53
 ♥ Q984
 ♦ AJ1054
 ♣ Q2

South:
 ♠ AK10862
 ♥ A752
 ♦ —
 ♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 158
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ Q875
 ♥ 7
 ♦ AK86
 ♣ AQJ8

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ AQJ2
 ♦ Q10973
 ♣ 732

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♥	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 159
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:	South:
♠ KJ763	♠ AQ854
♥ KQJ32	♥ A
♦ —	♦ AQ102
♣ 1064	♣ K53

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2NT ²	3♠	Pass	4♣ ³
X	Pass ⁴	Pass	4♦ ⁵
Pass	4♠	5♦	6♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Unusual 2NT			
3. limit raise or better in ♠			
4. denies a ♣ stopper			
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 155	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ1075	
Board: 156	♠ 109764	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A1084	
Vul: NS	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 54	
Board: 157	♠ AK10862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A752	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK5	
Board: 158	♠ J	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ2	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 732	
Board: 159	♠ AQ854	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	West Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQ102	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
HCP: 19	♣ K53	You bid first.

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 155
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AJ532
 ♥ A52
 ♦ 6532
 ♣ 4

South:
 ♠ K9
 ♥ Q10
 ♦ QJ9
 ♣ AKJ1075

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 156
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 5♦ X E

North:
 ♠ AQJ5
 ♥ KJ9652
 ♦ —
 ♣ KQ10

South:
 ♠ 109764
 ♥ A1084
 ♦ A4
 ♣ 54

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	5♦	X♦
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 157
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 53
 ♥ Q984
 ♦ AJ1054
 ♣ Q2

South:
 ♠ AK10862
 ♥ A752
 ♦ —
 ♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 158
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ Q875
 ♥ 7
 ♦ AK86
 ♣ AQJ8

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ AQJ2
 ♦ Q10973
 ♣ 732

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♥	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 159

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KJ763

♥ KQJ32

♦ —

♣ 1064

South:

♠ AQ854

♥ A

♦ AQ102

♣ K53

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

2NT ²	3♠	Pass	4♣ ³
------------------	----	------	-----------------

X	Pass ⁴	Pass	4♦ ⁵
---	-------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	5♦	6♠
------	----	----	----

AP

1. artificial
2. Unusual 2NT
3. limit raise or better in ♠
4. denies a ♣ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 160	♠ A72	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ872	
Vul: Both	♦ A54	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A3	

Board: 161	♠ 10943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ873	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K1053	

Board: 162	♠ KJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ42	
Vul: EW	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ103	

Board: 163	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A874	
Vul: None	♦ A10982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A6	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 160

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♠ E

North:

♠ A72

♥ AJ872

♦ A54

♣ A3

South:

♠ 9

♥ Q6

♦ KQJ87

♣ KJ865

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	3♠	AP
--	-----------------	----	----

1. artificial

Board: 161

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 10943

♥ AQ873

♦ —

♣ K1053

South:

♠ AK86

♥ 65

♦ AJ2

♣ A976

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 162

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ KJ65

♥ AQ42

♦ 2

♣ AQ103

South:

♠ AQ1082

♥ J9

♦ A954

♣ 54

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ ⁵	Pass	4NT ⁶
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣	Pass	5♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Super acceptance after NT

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 163
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K6
♥ A874
♦ A10982
♣ A6

South:
♠ AQJ
♥ K102
♦ K64
♣ KQ75

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. King ask by 5NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 160	♠ 9	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ865	

Board: 161	♠ AK86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 65	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A976	

Board: 162	♠ AQ1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9	
Vul: EW	♦ A954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 54	

Board: 163	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K102	
Vul: None	♦ K64	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ75	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 160

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♠ E

North:

♠ A72

♥ AJ872

♦ A54

♣ A3

South:

♠ 9

♥ Q6

♦ KQJ87

♣ KJ865

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	3♠	AP
--	-----------------	----	----

1. artificial

Board: 161

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 10943

♥ AQ873

♦ —

♣ K1053

South:

♠ AK86

♥ 65

♦ AJ2

♣ A976

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 162

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ KJ65

♥ AQ42

♦ 2

♣ AQ103

South:

♠ AQ1082

♥ J9

♦ A954

♣ 54

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ ⁵	Pass	4NT ⁶
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣	Pass	5♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Super acceptance after NT

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 163
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K6
♥ A874
♦ A10982
♣ A6

South:
♠ AQJ
♥ K102
♦ K64
♣ KQ75

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. King ask by 5NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 164	♠ K87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ J9853	

Board: 165	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 76	
Vul: None	♦ KQ863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A753	

Board: 166	♠ AJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A83	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ102	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q8	

Board: 167	♠ Q754	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 652	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 3	

Board: 168	♠ J6	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ6	
Vul: None	♦ KQ104	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 164
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ K87
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ J9853

South:
 ♠ A10654
 ♥ 873
 ♦ Q653
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 165
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ 72
 ♥ 76
 ♦ KQ863
 ♣ A753

South:
 ♠ KJ5
 ♥ AKJ542
 ♦ A10
 ♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 166
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AJ53
 ♥ A83
 ♦ KQ102
 ♣ Q8

South:
 ♠ Q107
 ♥ 10642
 ♦ A
 ♣ K9765

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 167
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ Q754
 ♥ 652
 ♦ AQJ32
 ♣ 3

South:
 ♠ AK63
 ♥ AKQJ4
 ♦ K10
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
3♣	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
	AP		
1. artificial			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 168

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J6

♥ AKQJ6

♦ KQ104

♣ QJ

South:

♠ A874

♥ 2

♦ J8632

♣ K63

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣ ¹	2♠	3NT	
-----------------	----	-----	--

AP

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 164	♠ A10654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 873	
Vul: Both	♦ Q653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q	

Board: 165	♠ KJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ542	
Vul: None	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ	

Board: 166	♠ Q107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10642	
Vul: NS	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K9765	

Board: 167	♠ AK63	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ K7	

Board: 168	♠ A874	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ J8632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K63	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 164

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ K87

♥ AQ

♦ AKJ

♣ J9853

South:

♠ A10654

♥ 873

♦ Q653

♣ Q

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass

1♥²

Pass 2NT

Pass

3♥

Pass 3♠

Pass

3NT

Pass 4♠

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 165

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 72

♥ 76

♦ KQ863

♣ A753

South:

♠ KJ5

♥ AKJ542

♦ A10

♣ KJ

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♥²

Pass

2♥

Pass 3♦

Pass

3♥

Pass 4♥

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AJ53

♥ A83

♦ KQ102

♣ Q8

South:

♠ Q107

♥ 10642

♦ A

♣ K9765

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass

1♥²

Pass 1NT

Pass

2♣³

Pass 2♠

Pass

3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 167

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ Q754

♥ 652

♦ AQJ32

♣ 3

South:

♠ AK63

♥ AKQJ4

♦ K10

♣ K7

West North East South

1♣¹

3♣ 3♦

Pass

3♥

Pass 4♥

Pass

4NT²

Pass 5♦

Pass

6NT

AP

1. artificial

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 168

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J6

♥ AKQJ6

♦ KQ104

♣ QJ

South:

♠ A874

♥ 2

♦ J8632

♣ K63

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣ ¹	2♠	3NT	
-----------------	----	-----	--

AP

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 169	♠ K109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 108543	

Board: 170	♠ K73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A953	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ83	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A2	

Board: 171	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ109	
Vul: EW	♦ 98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q10743	

Board: 172	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q954	
Vul: Both	♦ A1084	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ	

Board: 173	♠ A1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ1087	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 873	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 169
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K109
♥ 3
♦ AQJ4
♣ 108543

South:
♠ QJ73
♥ KQ1072
♦ K
♣ KQ9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 170
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 8
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ K73
♥ A953
♦ AQ83
♣ A2

South:
♠ A1052
♥ QJ642
♦ J9
♣ 97

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Super acceptance after NT			

Board: 171
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 43
♥ AQ109
♦ 98
♣ Q10743

South:
♠ AKQ6
♥ 4
♦ KQ32
♣ A952

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 172
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 11
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK3
♥ Q954
♦ A1084
♣ QJ

South:
♠ J1095
♥ J8
♦ Q2
♣ AK943

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 173

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A1096

♥ KJ1087

♦ 2

♣ 873

South:

♠ KJ3

♥ AQ

♦ K76

♣ AKQJ6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	4NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 169	♠ QJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1072	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ9	

Board: 170	♠ A1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ642	
Vul: NS	♦ J9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 97	

Board: 171	♠ AKQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ32	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A952	

Board: 172	♠ J1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J8	
Vul: Both	♦ Q2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AK943	

Board: 173	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: NS	♦ K76	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQJ6	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 169
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ K109
 ♥ 3
 ♦ AQJ4
 ♣ 108543

South:
 ♠ QJ73
 ♥ KQ1072
 ♦ K
 ♣ KQ9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 170
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ K73
 ♥ A953
 ♦ AQ83
 ♣ A2

South:
 ♠ A1052
 ♥ QJ642
 ♦ J9
 ♣ 97

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Super acceptance after NT			

Board: 171
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 43
 ♥ AQ109
 ♦ 98
 ♣ Q10743

South:
 ♠ AKQ6
 ♥ 4
 ♦ KQ32
 ♣ A952

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 172
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AK3
 ♥ Q954
 ♦ A1084
 ♣ QJ

South:
 ♠ J1095
 ♥ J8
 ♦ Q2
 ♣ AK943

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 173

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A1096

♥ KJ1087

♦ 2

♣ 873

South:

♠ KJ3

♥ AQ

♦ K76

♣ AKQJ6

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♥² Pass 4NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 174	♠ A82	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ6	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ532	
Board: 175	♠ Q10874	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 107	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K	
Board: 176	♠ AKQJ82	East Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ AJ983	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 3	
Board: 177	♠ AKQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ J9632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K87	
Board: 178	♠ A108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ105	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 65	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 174
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A82
 ♥ KQ6
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ AQ532

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ J10832
 ♦ KJ532
 ♣ K98

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
2♠	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 175
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ Q10874
 ♥ 107
 ♦ QJ763
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ AK963
 ♥ K95
 ♦ AK8
 ♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♣	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 176
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ82
 ♥ K
 ♦ AJ983
 ♣ 3

South:
 ♠ 10973
 ♥ AQ632
 ♦ Q6
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣	X	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 177
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AKQ6
 ♥ 6
 ♦ J9632
 ♣ K87

South:
 ♠ 105
 ♥ AKQJ94
 ♦ K5
 ♣ A103

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 178
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ A108
 ♥ KQ105
 ♦ AQJ6
 ♣ 65

South:
 ♠ 43
 ♥ 9732
 ♦ K2
 ♣ AK1084

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 174	♠ —	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J10832	
Vul: None	♦ KJ532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K98	
Board: 175	♠ AK963	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K95	
Vul: EW	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q10	
Board: 176	♠ 10973	East Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ632	
Vul: None	♦ Q6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A5	
Board: 177	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ94	
Vul: Both	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A103	
Board: 178	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9732	
Vul: None	♦ K2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AK1084	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 174
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A82
 ♥ KQ6
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ AQ532

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ J10832
 ♦ KJ532
 ♣ K98

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
2♠	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 175
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ Q10874
 ♥ 107
 ♦ QJ763
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ AK963
 ♥ K95
 ♦ AK8
 ♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♣	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 176
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ82
 ♥ K
 ♦ AJ983
 ♣ 3

South:
 ♠ 10973
 ♥ AQ632
 ♦ Q6
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣	X	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 177
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AKQ6
 ♥ 6
 ♦ J9632
 ♣ K87

South:
 ♠ 105
 ♥ AKQJ94
 ♦ K5
 ♣ A103

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 178
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ A108
 ♥ KQ105
 ♦ AQJ6
 ♣ 65

South:
 ♠ 43
 ♥ 9732
 ♦ K2
 ♣ AK1084

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 179	♠ AK942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A8	

Board: 180	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K102	
Vul: EW	♦ AK873	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K75	

Board: 181	♠ KQ876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ J652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 632	

Board: 182	♠ AJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: NS	♦ A64	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A975	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 179

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AK942

♥ Q7

♦ Q1097

♣ A8

South:

♠ 5

♥ AK95

♦ A865

♣ KQ54

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦² Pass 3♥³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♣

Pass 6NT AP

1. artificial

2. Two Way New Minor Forcing

3. artificial

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 180

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ QJ

♥ K102

♦ AK873

♣ K75

South:

♠ AK96

♥ Q9843

♦ 5

♣ 1063

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣³

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 181

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ KQ876

♥ K

♦ J652

♣ 632

South:

♠ A2

♥ AJ3

♦ K9843

♣ KJ5

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♥² Pass 1NT

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 2NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 182
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 11
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AJ73
♥ A7
♦ A64
♣ A975

South:
♠ Q542
♥ Q84
♦ KJ853
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4♦ ⁵
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 179	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK95	
Vul: NS	♦ A865	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ54	

Board: 180	♠ AK96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9843	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 1063	

Board: 181	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ3	
Vul: None	♦ K9843	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ5	

Board: 182	♠ Q542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q84	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 179

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AK942

♥ Q7

♦ Q1097

♣ A8

South:

♠ 5

♥ AK95

♦ A865

♣ KQ54

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦² Pass 3♥³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♣

Pass 6NT AP

1. artificial

2. Two Way New Minor Forcing

3. artificial

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 180

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ QJ

♥ K102

♦ AK873

♣ K75

South:

♠ AK96

♥ Q9843

♦ 5

♣ 1063

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣³

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 181

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ KQ876

♥ K

♦ J652

♣ 632

South:

♠ A2

♥ AJ3

♦ K9843

♣ KJ5

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♥² Pass 1NT

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 2NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 182
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 11
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AJ73
♥ A7
♦ A64
♣ A975

South:
♠ Q542
♥ Q84
♦ KJ853
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4♦ ⁵
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 183	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ654	
Vul: EW	♦ 10976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 52	

Board: 184	♠ J43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK92	
Vul: None	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J96	

Board: 185	♠ AQ653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J73	
Vul: Both	♦ J872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 6	

Board: 186	♠ KQ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK84	
Vul: NS	♦ A75	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 84	

Board: 187	♠ Q107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ AJ1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J962	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 183			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♠ K8	♠ AQ6	Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 9	♥ AQ654	♥ K932	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥ ³
South HCP: 19	♦ 10976	♦ KQJ2	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ 52	♣ A4	1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Super acceptance after NT			

Board: 184			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Vul: None	♠ J43	♠ A	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 16	♥ AK92	♥ 1076543	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 11	♦ AK5	♦ QJ1084	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ J96	♣ A	1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 185			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ AQ653	♠ 94	Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 8	♥ J73	♥ AQ10	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 17	♦ J872	♦ A10963	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
Contract: 3N S	♣ 6	♣ AK7	AP			
			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 186			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	♠ KQ84	♠ 2	Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 16	♥ AK84	♥ QJ753	Pass	5♣	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 13	♦ A75	♦ KQJ10	AP			
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ 84	♣ A75	1. artificial			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 187

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ Q107

♥ 10

♦ AJ1053

♣ J962

South:

♠ 9652

♥ AKQ6

♦ Q6

♣ KQ8

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♥² Pass 1NT

Pass 2NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 183	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K932	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A4	

Board: 184	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1076543	
Vul: None	♦ QJ1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A	

Board: 185	♠ 94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10	
Vul: Both	♦ A10963	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK7	

Board: 186	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ753	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A75	

Board: 187	♠ 9652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: None	♦ Q6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ8	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 183			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♠ K8	♠ AQ6	Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 9	♥ AQ654	♥ K932	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥ ³
South HCP: 19	♦ 10976	♦ KQJ2	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ 52	♣ A4	1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Super acceptance after NT			

Board: 184			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Vul: None	♠ J43	♠ A	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 16	♥ AK92	♥ 1076543	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 11	♦ AK5	♦ QJ1084	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ J96	♣ A	1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 185			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ AQ653	♠ 94	Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 8	♥ J73	♥ AQ10	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 17	♦ J872	♦ A10963	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
Contract: 3N S	♣ 6	♣ AK7	AP			
			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 186			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	♠ KQ84	♠ 2	Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 16	♥ AK84	♥ QJ753	Pass	5♣	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 13	♦ A75	♦ KQJ10	AP			
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ 84	♣ A75	1. artificial			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 187

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ Q107

♥ 10

♦ AJ1053

♣ J962

South:

♠ 9652

♥ AKQ6

♦ Q6

♣ KQ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 188	♠ AK96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1064	
Vul: None	♦ A63	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK2	
Board: 189	♠ 109865	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: NS	♦ A987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q2	
Board: 190	♠ A104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ72	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ42	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 105	
Board: 191	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK96	
Vul: EW	♦ 732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J10875	
Board: 192	♠ AK98	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q62	
Vul: None	♦ A72	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K73	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 188
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AK96
 ♥ 1064
 ♦ A63
 ♣ AK2

South:
 ♠ QJ2
 ♥ KQ98
 ♦ 5
 ♣ Q10654

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		

Board: 189
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 109865
 ♥ A9
 ♦ A987
 ♣ Q2

South:
 ♠ A43
 ♥ K3
 ♦ KQ105
 ♣ A874

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♥	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 190
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 2N N

North:
 ♠ A104
 ♥ AQ72
 ♦ AQ42
 ♣ 105

South:
 ♠ 53
 ♥ 65
 ♦ K1065
 ♣ KQJ32

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
	AP		
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 191
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AK96
 ♦ 732
 ♣ J10875

South:
 ♠ KQ1098
 ♥ 4
 ♦ AKJ985
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. artificial			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			

Board: 192

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK98

♥ Q62

♦ A72

♣ K73

South:

♠ Q7432

♥ K5

♦ J10

♣ QJ108

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
------	-----	------	----

X	2♠	Pass	4♠
---	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 188	♠ QJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ98	
Vul: None	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q10654	
Board: 189	♠ A43	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ105	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A874	
Board: 190	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 65	
Vul: EW	♦ K1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQJ32	
Board: 191	♠ KQ1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ985	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K	
Board: 192	♠ Q7432	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: None	♦ J10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ108	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 188
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AK96
 ♥ 1064
 ♦ A63
 ♣ AK2

South:
 ♠ QJ2
 ♥ KQ98
 ♦ 5
 ♣ Q10654

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		

Board: 189
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 109865
 ♥ A9
 ♦ A987
 ♣ Q2

South:
 ♠ A43
 ♥ K3
 ♦ KQ105
 ♣ A874

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♥	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 190
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 2N N

North:
 ♠ A104
 ♥ AQ72
 ♦ AQ42
 ♣ 105

South:
 ♠ 53
 ♥ 65
 ♦ K1065
 ♣ KQJ32

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
	AP		
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 191
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AK96
 ♦ 732
 ♣ J10875

South:
 ♠ KQ1098
 ♥ 4
 ♦ AKJ985
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. artificial			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			

Board: 192

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK98

♥ Q62

♦ A72

♣ K73

South:

♠ Q7432

♥ K5

♦ J10

♣ QJ108

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
------	-----	------	----

X	2♠	Pass	4♠
---	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 193	♠ AK62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q106	

Board: 194	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q743	
Vul: None	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q862	

Board: 195	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A984	
Vul: NS	♦ Q8543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ4	

Board: 196	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A102	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ972	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 193
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AK62
 ♥ Q
 ♦ QJ962
 ♣ Q106

South:
 ♠ J5
 ♥ AK3
 ♦ AK105
 ♣ AJ87

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			

Board: 194
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ Q743
 ♦ AQ4
 ♣ Q862

South:
 ♠ 9532
 ♥ K10985
 ♦ J9
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Super acceptance after NT			

Board: 195
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ A984
 ♦ Q8543
 ♣ KJ4

South:
 ♠ AK10
 ♥ K53
 ♦ AJ9
 ♣ AQ95

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 196
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ KQ
 ♥ A102
 ♦ KJ2
 ♣ KJ972

South:
 ♠ J8
 ♥ KJ94
 ♦ AQ1074
 ♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 193	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK3	
Vul: EW	♦ AK105	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ87	

Board: 194	♠ 9532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10985	
Vul: None	♦ J9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A5	

Board: 195	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K53	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ95	

Board: 196	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ94	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q5	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 193
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AK62
 ♥ Q
 ♦ QJ962
 ♣ Q106

South:
 ♠ J5
 ♥ AK3
 ♦ AK105
 ♣ AJ87

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			

Board: 194
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ Q743
 ♦ AQ4
 ♣ Q862

South:
 ♠ 9532
 ♥ K10985
 ♦ J9
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Super acceptance after NT			

Board: 195
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ A984
 ♦ Q8543
 ♣ KJ4

South:
 ♠ AK10
 ♥ K53
 ♦ AJ9
 ♣ AQ95

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 196
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ KQ
 ♥ A102
 ♦ KJ2
 ♣ KJ972

South:
 ♠ J8
 ♥ KJ94
 ♦ AQ1074
 ♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 197	♠ 10632	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ532	
Vul: None	♦ A82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 4	

Board: 198	♠ AQ75	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K103	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A105	
HCP: 17	♣ A54	You bid first.

Board: 199	♠ 109642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ106	
Vul: EW	♦ A85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 2	

Board: 200	♠ KJ976	East Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ63	
Vul: None	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK6	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 197
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ 10632
 ♥ AJ532
 ♦ A82
 ♣ 4

South:
 ♠ AK4
 ♥ KQ10
 ♦ J1043
 ♣ A97

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
2♠ ³	3♥	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	4♣ ⁵	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Cappelletti, 5M5+m			
4. limit raise or better in ♥			
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 198
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AQ75
 ♥ K103
 ♦ A105
 ♣ A54

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ AQJ6
 ♦ J97
 ♣ J9876

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	X
2♠	Pass	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. strength cue bid			

Board: 199
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ 109642
 ♥ AJ106
 ♦ A85
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ 5
 ♦ KQ1096
 ♣ A843

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KJ976

♥ AQ63

♦ 6

♣ AK6

South:

♠ AQ3

♥ J1087

♦ K9874

♣ 2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	1♠	1NT ³	3♣ ⁴
------	----	------------------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ⁵	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT ⁶	Pass	4♦ ⁷
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Unusual 1NT

4. Splinter

5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

6. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

7. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 197	♠ AK4	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10	
Vul: None	♦ J1043	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A97	
Board: 198	♠ J	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ6	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J97	
HCP: 10	♣ J9876	Partner bids first.
Board: 199	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ1096	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A843	
Board: 200	♠ AQ3	East Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J1087	
Vul: None	♦ K9874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 2	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 197
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ 10632
 ♥ AJ532
 ♦ A82
 ♣ 4

South:
 ♠ AK4
 ♥ KQ10
 ♦ J1043
 ♣ A97

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
2♠ ³	3♥	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	4♣ ⁵	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Cappelletti, 5M5+m			
4. limit raise or better in ♥			
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 198
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AQ75
 ♥ K103
 ♦ A105
 ♣ A54

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ AQJ6
 ♦ J97
 ♣ J9876

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	X
2♠	Pass	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. strength cue bid			

Board: 199
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ 109642
 ♥ AJ106
 ♦ A85
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ 5
 ♦ KQ1096
 ♣ A843

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KJ976

♥ AQ63

♦ 6

♣ AK6

South:

♠ AQ3

♥ J1087

♦ K9874

♣ 2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	1♠	1NT ³	3♣ ⁴
------	----	------------------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ⁵	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT ⁶	Pass	4♦ ⁷
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Unusual 1NT

4. Splinter

5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

6. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

7. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 201	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ K9864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q7	
Board: 202	♠ Q52	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K84	
Vul: NS	♦ AK975	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A8	
Board: 203	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1082	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J9754	
Board: 204	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8642	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ102	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 201
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ K6
♥ AKJ5
♦ K9864
♣ Q7

South:
♠ AQJ5
♥ 973
♦ A2
♣ AKJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♥	Pass	6NT
			AP

1. artificial
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 202
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 11
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ Q52
♥ K84
♦ AK975
♣ A8

South:
♠ K964
♥ A2
♦ 82
♣ KJ962

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
2♠	3♦	Pass	3NT
			AP

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 203
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ 7
♥ 1082
♦ AKQ10
♣ J9754

South:
♠ A10954
♥ AKQ4
♦ 62
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 204
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ —
♥ Q8642
♦ AQJ
♣ AKQ102

South:
♠ AK97
♥ AK1095
♦ 983
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♦	Pass	7♥
			AP

1. artificial
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. King ask by 5NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 201	♠ AQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 973	
Vul: EW	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ5	

Board: 202	♠ K964	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: NS	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ962	

Board: 203	♠ A10954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ4	
Vul: EW	♦ 62	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A8	

Board: 204	♠ AK97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1095	
Vul: Both	♦ 983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 7	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 201
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ K6
♥ AKJ5
♦ K9864
♣ Q7

South:
♠ AQJ5
♥ 973
♦ A2
♣ AKJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♥	Pass	6NT
			AP

1. artificial
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 202
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 11
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ Q52
♥ K84
♦ AK975
♣ A8

South:
♠ K964
♥ A2
♦ 82
♣ KJ962

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
2♠	3♦	Pass	3NT
			AP

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 203
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ 7
♥ 1082
♦ AKQ10
♣ J9754

South:
♠ A10954
♥ AKQ4
♦ 62
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 204
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ —
♥ Q8642
♦ AQJ
♣ AKQ102

South:
♠ AK97
♥ AK1095
♦ 983
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♦	Pass	7♥
			AP

1. artificial
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. King ask by 5NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 205

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

HCP: 8

♠ QJ954

♥ 2

♦ A9764

♣ J2

West Bids 1♥ if possible.

East Bids 3♥ if possible.

West Bids X♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

HCP: 16

♠ AK10

♥ Q875

♦ 73

♣ AK65

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

HCP: 12

♠ K8652

♥ KQ62

♦ J4

♣ K10

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 205
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 5♠X N

North:
 ♠ QJ954
 ♥ 2
 ♦ A9764
 ♣ J2

South:
 ♠ AK1086
 ♥ J6
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ KQ105

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	1♠	3♥	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠
X♠	AP		
1. artificial			
2. limit raise or better in ♠			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 206
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AK10
 ♥ Q875
 ♦ 73
 ♣ AK65

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ AJ1032
 ♦ A1054
 ♣ 983

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	4♣ ⁵	Pass	4NT ⁶
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Super acceptance after NT			
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 207
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:
 ♠ K8652
 ♥ KQ62
 ♦ J4
 ♣ K10

South:
 ♠ A73
 ♥ A9843
 ♦ AK10
 ♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♥
Pass	6NT	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
5. King ask by available bid			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 205 ♠ AK1086
Dealer: S ♥ J6
Vul: EW ♦ KQ
HCP: 18 ♣ KQ105

West Bids 1♥ if possible.
East Bids 3♥ if possible.
West Bids X♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 206 ♠ 3
Dealer: N ♥ AJ1032
Vul: Both ♦ A1054
HCP: 9 ♣ 983

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 207 ♠ A73
Dealer: S ♥ A9843
Vul: NS ♦ AK10
HCP: 19 ♣ A8

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 205
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 5♠X N

North:	South:
♠ QJ954	♠ AK1086
♥ 2	♥ J6
♦ A9764	♦ KQ
♣ J2	♣ KQ105

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	1♠	3♥	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠
X♠	AP		

1. artificial
 2. limit raise or better in ♠
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 206
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:	South:
♠ AK10	♠ 3
♥ Q875	♥ AJ1032
♦ 73	♦ A1054
♣ AK65	♣ 983

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	4♣ ⁵	Pass	4NT ⁶
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. artificial
 2. artificial
 3. Super acceptance after NT
 4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
 5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
 6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 207
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:	South:
♠ K8652	♠ A73
♥ KQ62	♥ A9843
♦ J4	♦ AK10
♣ K10	♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♥
Pass	6NT	Pass	7♠
	AP		

1. artificial
 2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
 3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 5. King ask by available bid

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 208	♠ A73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK97	
Vul: NS	♦ A86	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ7	

Board: 209	♠ 6	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 932	
Vul: EW	♦ AK63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ973	

Board: 210	♠ K1098	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K72	

Board: 211	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ106	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q10742	

Board: 212	♠ AJ65	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A1084	
Vul: Both	♦ K86	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A10	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ A73

♥ AK97

♦ A86

♣ QJ7

South:

♠ Q9652

♥ Q

♦ J

♣ K95432

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 6♣

Pass 6♠ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠X W

North:

♠ 6

♥ 932

♦ AK63

♣ AJ973

South:

♠ AK7

♥ AK6

♦ 872

♣ K652

West North East South

1♣¹

4♠ X♠ AP

1. artificial

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ K1098

♥ AJ6

♦ KQ3

♣ K72

South:

♠ 3

♥ KQ1092

♦ A10642

♣ Q4

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

2♠ 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 10

♥ AQ106

♦ KQ3

♣ Q10742

South:

♠ AKJ2

♥ K854

♦ AJ42

♣ 6

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

Board: 212

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AJ65

♥ A1084

♦ K86

♣ A10

South:

♠ Q102

♥ 2

♦ AQJ42

♣ J982

West North East South

1♣¹ 1♠ 3NT

AP

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 208	♠ Q9652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K95432	

Board: 209	♠ AK7	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: EW	♦ 872	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K652	

Board: 210	♠ 3	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1092	
Vul: NS	♦ A10642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q4	

Board: 211	♠ AKJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K854	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ42	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 6	

Board: 212	♠ Q102	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J982	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ A73

♥ AK97

♦ A86

♣ QJ7

South:

♠ Q9652

♥ Q

♦ J

♣ K95432

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 6♣

Pass 6♠ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠X W

North:

♠ 6

♥ 932

♦ AK63

♣ AJ973

South:

♠ AK7

♥ AK6

♦ 872

♣ K652

West North East South

1♣¹

4♠ X♠ AP

1. artificial

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ K1098

♥ AJ6

♦ KQ3

♣ K72

South:

♠ 3

♥ KQ1092

♦ A10642

♣ Q4

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

2♠ 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 10

♥ AQ106

♦ KQ3

♣ Q10742

South:

♠ AKJ2

♥ K854

♦ AJ42

♣ 6

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

Board: 212

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AJ65

♥ A1084

♦ K86

♣ A10

South:

♠ Q102

♥ 2

♦ AQJ42

♣ J982

West North East South

1♣¹ 1♠ 3NT

AP

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 213	♠ 4	East Doubles 7♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A75432	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ987	
Board: 214	♠ KQ	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ2	
Vul: Both	♦ K105	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ1042	
Board: 215	♠ AKQ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 75	
Vul: None	♦ Q2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 7543	
Board: 216	♠ AK10972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ96	
Vul: Both	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 72	
Board: 217	♠ 75	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ74	
Vul: None	♦ 62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A9753	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 213
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 7♥XN

North:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ A75432
 ♦ Q
 ♣ KJ987

South:
 ♠ J107
 ♥ KQ86
 ♦ AK82
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣
Pass	7♥	X	AP

1. artificial
 2. artificial
 3. Super acceptance after NT
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 214
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 4♠N

North:
 ♠ KQ
 ♥ AQ2
 ♦ K105
 ♣ QJ1042

South:
 ♠ A6543
 ♥ 54
 ♦ AQ32
 ♣ 93

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
		2♥	3♥ ²
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. artificial
 2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 215
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♠S

North:
 ♠ AKQ42
 ♥ 75
 ♦ Q2
 ♣ 7543

South:
 ♠ J1093
 ♥ KJ6
 ♦ AJ10
 ♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. artificial
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 216
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 4♠N

North:
 ♠ AK10972
 ♥ AQ96
 ♦ K
 ♣ 72

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ KJ3
 ♦ AQ1092
 ♣ 9863

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. artificial
 2. artificial

Board: 217

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 75

♥ AQ74

♦ 62

♣ A9753

South:

♠ AK2

♥ K3

♦ AJ103

♣ J1086

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

1♥	3NT	AP	
----	-----	----	--

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 213	♠ J107	East Doubles 7♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ86	
Vul: NS	♦ AK82	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A5	
Board: 214	♠ A6543	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 54	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 93	
Board: 215	♠ J1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ6	
Vul: None	♦ AJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ	
Board: 216	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 9863	
Board: 217	♠ AK2	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: None	♦ AJ103	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J1086	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 213
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 7♥XN

North:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ A75432
 ♦ Q
 ♣ KJ987

South:
 ♠ J107
 ♥ KQ86
 ♦ AK82
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣
Pass	7♥	X	AP

1. artificial
 2. artificial
 3. Super acceptance after NT
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 214
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 4♠N

North:
 ♠ KQ
 ♥ AQ2
 ♦ K105
 ♣ QJ1042

South:
 ♠ A6543
 ♥ 54
 ♦ AQ32
 ♣ 93

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
		2♥	3♥ ²
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. artificial
 2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 215
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♠S

North:
 ♠ AKQ42
 ♥ 75
 ♦ Q2
 ♣ 7543

South:
 ♠ J1093
 ♥ KJ6
 ♦ AJ10
 ♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. artificial
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 216
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 4♠N

North:
 ♠ AK10972
 ♥ AQ96
 ♦ K
 ♣ 72

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ KJ3
 ♦ AQ1092
 ♣ 9863

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. artificial
 2. artificial

Board: 217

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 75

♥ AQ74

♦ 62

♣ A9753

South:

♠ AK2

♥ K3

♦ AJ103

♣ J1086

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

1♥	3NT	AP	
----	-----	----	--

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 218	♠ KQ10943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J84	
Vul: Both	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K	
Board: 219	♠ 64	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J10	
Vul: None	♦ AK1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K862	
Board: 220	♠ 64	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK5	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ652	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ5	
Board: 221	♠ 42	West Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1098	
Vul: NS	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J986	
Board: 222	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AK43	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AJ73	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 218

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQ10943

♥ J84

♦ AK3

♣ K

South:

♠ A6

♥ Q976

♦ QJ976

♣ 105

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 219

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ 64

♥ J10

♦ AK1053

♣ K862

South:

♠ AK5

♥ AK62

♦ 9842

♣ Q5

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♥² 2♠ 2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♠³

Pass 5♦ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. limit raise or better in ♦

Board: 220

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3♠X W

North:

♠ 64

♥ AK5

♦ KQ652

♣ KQ5

South:

♠ 853

♥ QJ1043

♦ J

♣ A762

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

3♠ Pass Pass XA♠♠

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 221

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 42

♥ QJ1098

♦ A7

♣ J986

South:

♠ K53

♥ A4

♦ KQJ106

♣ K75

West North East South

1♣¹

X 1♥² Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQ6

♥ AQ

♦ AK43

♣ AJ73

South:

♠ J10832

♥ K107

♦ Q1075

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 218	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q976	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 105	

Board: 219	♠ AK5	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK62	
Vul: None	♦ 9842	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q5	

Board: 220	♠ 853	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ1043	
Vul: EW	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A762	

Board: 221	♠ K53	West Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ106	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K75	

Board: 222	♠ J10832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K107	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 218

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQ10943

♥ J84

♦ AK3

♣ K

South:

♠ A6

♥ Q976

♦ QJ976

♣ 105

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 219

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ 64

♥ J10

♦ AK1053

♣ K862

South:

♠ AK5

♥ AK62

♦ 9842

♣ Q5

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♥² 2♠ 2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♠³

Pass 5♦ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. limit raise or better in ♦

Board: 220

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3♠X W

North:

♠ 64

♥ AK5

♦ KQ652

♣ KQ5

South:

♠ 853

♥ QJ1043

♦ J

♣ A762

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

3♠ Pass Pass XA♠♠

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 221

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 42

♥ QJ1098

♦ A7

♣ J986

South:

♠ K53

♥ A4

♦ KQJ106

♣ K75

West North East South

1♣¹

X 1♥² Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQ6

♥ AQ

♦ AK43

♣ AJ73

South:

♠ J10832

♥ K107

♦ Q1075

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 223	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1072	
Vul: NS	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ87	

Board: 224	♠ 53	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ AK653	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q872	

Board: 225	♠ K1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J6	

Board: 226	♠ 104	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A754	
Vul: None	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ103	

Board: 227	♠ KQ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1072	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ642	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 223
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AJ
♥ AJ1072
♦ A5
♣ QJ87

South:
♠ K652
♥ KQ9
♦ KQ6
♣ K53

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. artificial
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 224
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 8
Contract: 2N S

North:
♠ 53
♥ AK
♦ AK653
♣ Q872

South:
♠ KJ87
♥ 9542
♦ —
♣ KJ953

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
AP			

1. artificial

Board: 225
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ K1093
♥ 74
♦ AQ762
♣ J6

South:
♠ 8
♥ AKQJ105
♦ K54
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 226
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 104
♥ A754
♦ AK2
♣ KQ103

South:
♠ AKJ876
♥ 3
♦ QJ974
♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♥	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 227
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ KQ74
♥ Q1072
♦ —
♣ AQ642

South:
♠ J93
♥ AK965
♦ AKQ2
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. artificial
2. Exclusion, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 223	♠ K652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K53	
Board: 224	♠ KJ87	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9542	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KJ953	
Board: 225	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ105	
Vul: Both	♦ K54	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ	
Board: 226	♠ AKJ876	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ QJ974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J	
Board: 227	♠ J93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK965	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 7	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 223
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ AJ1072
 ♦ A5
 ♣ QJ87

South:
 ♠ K652
 ♥ KQ9
 ♦ KQ6
 ♣ K53

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. artificial
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 224
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 2N S

North:
 ♠ 53
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AK653
 ♣ Q872

South:
 ♠ KJ87
 ♥ 9542
 ♦ —
 ♣ KJ953

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
AP			

1. artificial

Board: 225
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ K1093
 ♥ 74
 ♦ AQ762
 ♣ J6

South:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ AKQJ105
 ♦ K54
 ♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. artificial
 2. artificial

Board: 226
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 104
 ♥ A754
 ♦ AK2
 ♣ KQ103

South:
 ♠ AKJ876
 ♥ 3
 ♦ QJ974
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♥	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 227
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ KQ74
 ♥ Q1072
 ♦ —
 ♣ AQ642

South:
 ♠ J93
 ♥ AK965
 ♦ AKQ2
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. artificial
 2. Exclusion, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 228	♠ AQ4	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ86	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q92	

Board: 229	♠ K742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ 982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ1096	

Board: 230	♠ A985	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: NS	♦ Q543	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ9	

Board: 231	♠ A82	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J10865	

Board: 232	♠ K	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ852	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ108	

Board: 233	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q985	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ862	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 228

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ4

♥ KQ86

♦ AQ2

♣ Q92

South:

♠ K10

♥ J9

♦ J643

♣ KJ1043

West North East South

1♣¹ 1♠ 3NT

AP

1. artificial

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K742

♥ K

♦ 982

♣ KJ1096

South:

♠ AJ5

♥ AQJ2

♦ AK1043

♣ 8

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♥² Pass 2♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 5♣X E

North:

♠ A985

♥ A3

♦ Q543

♣ AQ9

South:

♠ K10762

♥ Q9

♦ A1062

♣ 73

West North East South

1♣¹ 5♣ X♣

AP

1. artificial

Board: 231

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A82

♥ K

♦ KJ73

♣ J10865

South:

♠ KQ753

♥ J2

♦ A8

♣ AK32

West North East South

1♣¹

2♥ 3♠² Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K

♥ AJ852

♦ AQ6

♣ KQ108

South:

♠ AQJ42

♥ Q1093

♦ 1084

♣ 9

West North East South

1♣¹ 1♠ X

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

Board: 233

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 4

♥ Q985

♦ QJ6

♣ KJ862

South:

♠ AKQ9

♥ A10

♦ A532

♣ 543

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Splinter

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 228	♠ K10	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J9	
Vul: Both	♦ J643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ1043	

Board: 229	♠ AJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ2	
Vul: None	♦ AK1043	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 8	

Board: 230	♠ K10762	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9	
Vul: NS	♦ A1062	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 73	

Board: 231	♠ KQ753	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J2	
Vul: NS	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK32	

Board: 232	♠ AQJ42	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1093	
Vul: NS	♦ 1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 9	

Board: 233	♠ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: EW	♦ A532	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 543	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 228

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ4

♥ KQ86

♦ AQ2

♣ Q92

South:

♠ K10

♥ J9

♦ J643

♣ KJ1043

West North East South

1♣¹ 1♠ 3NT

AP

1. artificial

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K742

♥ K

♦ 982

♣ KJ1096

South:

♠ AJ5

♥ AQJ2

♦ AK1043

♣ 8

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♥² Pass 2♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 5♣X E

North:

♠ A985

♥ A3

♦ Q543

♣ AQ9

South:

♠ K10762

♥ Q9

♦ A1062

♣ 73

West North East South

1♣¹ 5♣ X♣

AP

1. artificial

Board: 231

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A82

♥ K

♦ KJ73

♣ J10865

South:

♠ KQ753

♥ J2

♦ A8

♣ AK32

West North East South

1♣¹

2♥ 3♠² Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K

♥ AJ852

♦ AQ6

♣ KQ108

South:

♠ AQJ42

♥ Q1093

♦ 1084

♣ 9

West North East South

1♣¹ 1♠ X

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

Board: 233

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 4

♥ Q985

♦ QJ6

♣ KJ862

South:

♠ AKQ9

♥ A10

♦ A532

♣ 543

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Splinter

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 234	♠ J6	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ72	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A104	
Board: 235	♠ AJ1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A985	
Vul: None	♦ Q106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 9	
Board: 236	♠ AK973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q93	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ85	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	
Board: 237	♠ KQJ104	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 9763	West Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ7	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 234
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ J6
 ♥ KJ7
 ♦ AQJ72
 ♣ A104

South:
 ♠ 107
 ♥ A10965
 ♦ 93
 ♣ KQ92

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♠	3♠ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. Rubensohl after 1m			

Board: 235
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AJ1085
 ♥ A985
 ♦ Q106
 ♣ 9

South:
 ♠ KQ3
 ♥ 762
 ♦ AK73
 ♣ KJ3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 236
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AK973
 ♥ Q93
 ♦ AQJ85
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ Q62
 ♥ AJ765
 ♦ 9
 ♣ K1054

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♦ ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 237
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♠X N

North:
 ♠ KQJ104
 ♥ 3
 ♦ 9763
 ♣ KJ7

South:
 ♠ A32
 ♥ A86
 ♦ K
 ♣ AQ9532

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	1♠	3♥	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♠	Pass	Pass
XA♠♠ AP			
1. artificial			
2. limit raise or better in ♠			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 234	♠ 107	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A10965	
Vul: EW	♦ 93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ92	
Board: 235	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 762	
Vul: None	♦ AK73	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ3	
Board: 236	♠ Q62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ765	
Vul: NS	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K1054	
Board: 237	♠ A32	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A86	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K	West Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ9532	You bid first.

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J6

♥ KJ7

♦ AQJ72

♣ A104

South:

♠ 107

♥ A10965

♦ 93

♣ KQ92

West North East South

1♣¹ 2♠ 3♠²

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AJ1085

♥ A985

♦ Q106

♣ 9

South:

♠ KQ3

♥ 762

♦ AK73

♣ KJ3

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♥² Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣³ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK973

♥ Q93

♦ AQJ85

♣ —

South:

♠ Q62

♥ AJ765

♦ 9

♣ K1054

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

Pass 1♠ Pass 3♦³

Pass 4♣⁴ Pass 4♠

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠X N

North:

♠ KQJ104

♥ 3

♦ 9763

♣ KJ7

South:

♠ A32

♥ A86

♦ K

♣ AQ9532

West North East South

1♣¹

1♥ 1♠ 3♥ 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣

Pass 6♠ Pass Pass

XA♠♠ AP

1. artificial

2. limit raise or better in ♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 238	♠ KQ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ53	
Vul: None	♦ KJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K7	

Board: 239	♠ AJ10976	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ A10852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 84	

Board: 240	♠ A103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ2	
Vul: None	♦ KQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K863	

Board: 241	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: NS	♦ 8743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A9852	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQ63

♥ KJ53

♦ KJ7

♣ K7

South:

♠ 97

♥ A10842

♦ AQ9432

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠ ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Super acceptance after NT

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

6. Exclusion, for ♥

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ AJ10976

♥ —

♦ A10852

♣ 84

South:

♠ 32

♥ AKQJ53

♦ KQ6

♣ K7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

2♥	3♥ ²	Pass	4♠
----	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

3. Exclusion, for ♠

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A103

♥ KQ2

♦ KQ10

♣ K863

South:

♠ Q54

♥ J853

♦ A

♣ A10972

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 241

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ 83

♥ KQ

♦ 8743

♣ A9852

South:

♠ AJ74

♥ J9

♦ AK1062

♣ K6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 238	♠ 97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10842	
Vul: None	♦ AQ9432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	

Board: 239	♠ 32	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ53	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K7	

Board: 240	♠ Q54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J853	
Vul: None	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A10972	

Board: 241	♠ AJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1062	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K6	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQ63

♥ KJ53

♦ KJ7

♣ K7

South:

♠ 97

♥ A10842

♦ AQ9432

♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
Pass	4♠ ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Super acceptance after NT			
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
6. Exclusion, for ♥			

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ AJ10976

♥ —

♦ A10852

♣ 84

South:

♠ 32

♥ AKQJ53

♦ KQ6

♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♥	3♥ ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Rubensohl after 1m			
3. Exclusion, for ♠			

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A103

♥ KQ2

♦ KQ10

♣ K863

South:

♠ Q54

♥ J853

♦ A

♣ A10972

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 241

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ 83

♥ KQ

♦ 8743

♣ A9852

South:

♠ AJ74

♥ J9

♦ AK1062

♣ K6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 242	♠ J42	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ76	
HCP: 16	♣ Q32	You bid first.
Board: 243	♠ 7653	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ1073	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 103	
Board: 244	♠ Q752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A86	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK75	
Board: 245	♠ Q873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1096	
Vul: Both	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ1054	
Board: 246	♠ AQ106	East Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ87	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 5	
HCP: 16	♣ K85	You bid first.

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 242

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J42

♥ A3

♦ AKQ76

♣ Q32

South:

♠ A10965

♥ 2

♦ 5

♣ A109865

West North East South

1♣¹ 1♥ 1♠

3♥ 4♠ AP

1. artificial

Board: 243

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 7653

♥ A4

♦ KJ1073

♣ 103

South:

♠ AKQ9

♥ KJ

♦ Q64

♣ K862

West North East South

1♣¹

2♥ 3NT AP

1. artificial

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q752

♥ A86

♦ KJ

♣ AK75

South:

♠ AJ6

♥ QJ75

♦ Q

♣ J10942

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣³

Pass 2♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ Q873

♥ 1096

♦ K

♣ QJ1054

South:

♠ AJ9

♥ A754

♦ A9753

♣ A

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♥² Pass 2♦

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AQ106

♥ AQJ87

♦ 5

♣ K85

South:

♠ K9432

♥ —

♦ KQ10632

♣ 72

West North East South

1♣¹ X 1♥²

2♣ 2NT Pass 6♦

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 242	♠ A10965	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 5	
HCP: 8	♣ A109865	Partner bids first.
Board: 243	♠ AKQ9	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: Both	♦ Q64	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K862	
Board: 244	♠ AJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ75	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J10942	
Board: 245	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A754	
Vul: Both	♦ A9753	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	
Board: 246	♠ K9432	East Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KQ10632	
HCP: 8	♣ 72	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 242

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J42

♥ A3

♦ AKQ76

♣ Q32

South:

♠ A10965

♥ 2

♦ 5

♣ A109865

West North East South

1♣¹ 1♥ 1♠

3♥ 4♠ AP

1. artificial

Board: 243

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 7653

♥ A4

♦ KJ1073

♣ 103

South:

♠ AKQ9

♥ KJ

♦ Q64

♣ K862

West North East South

1♣¹

2♥ 3NT AP

1. artificial

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q752

♥ A86

♦ KJ

♣ AK75

South:

♠ AJ6

♥ QJ75

♦ Q

♣ J10942

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣³

Pass 2♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ Q873

♥ 1096

♦ K

♣ QJ1054

South:

♠ AJ9

♥ A754

♦ A9753

♣ A

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♥² Pass 2♦

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AQ106

♥ AQJ87

♦ 5

♣ K85

South:

♠ K9432

♥ —

♦ KQ10632

♣ 72

West North East South

1♣¹ X 1♥²

2♣ 2NT Pass 6♦

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 247	♠ KQ108	East Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: Both	♦ 52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10987	
Board: 248	♠ KJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A93	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 43	
Board: 249	♠ KQJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 32	
Vul: None	♦ 73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ53	
Board: 250	♠ QJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ103	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A7	
Board: 251	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1065	
Vul: None	♦ J6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ98	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 247
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:
 ♠ KQ108
 ♥ K8
 ♦ 52
 ♣ A10987

South:
 ♠ A92
 ♥ A1093
 ♦ A4
 ♣ KQJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦	X	XX
Pass	6♣	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. artificial
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 248
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ KJ53
 ♥ A93
 ♦ AKJ8
 ♣ 43

South:
 ♠ 1084
 ♥ KQ1074
 ♦ —
 ♣ AKQ82

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. artificial
2. Exclusion, for ♥

Board: 249
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ KQJ93
 ♥ 32
 ♦ 73
 ♣ KJ53

South:
 ♠ A87
 ♥ AQ84
 ♦ J85
 ♣ AQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 250
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ QJ7
 ♥ AJ103
 ♦ AKQ10
 ♣ A7

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ KQ872
 ♦ 8542
 ♣ 943

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 251
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ 96
♥ AQ1065
♦ J6
♣ KQ98

South:
♠ A10542
♥ K83
♦ KQ
♣ AJ2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 247	♠ A92	East Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A1093	
Vul: Both	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ4	
Board: 248	♠ 1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1074	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ82	
Board: 249	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ84	
Vul: None	♦ J85	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ4	
Board: 250	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ872	
Vul: EW	♦ 8542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 943	
Board: 251	♠ A10542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K83	
Vul: None	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ2	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 247
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:
 ♠ KQ108
 ♥ K8
 ♦ 52
 ♣ A10987

South:
 ♠ A92
 ♥ A1093
 ♦ A4
 ♣ KQJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦	X	XX
Pass	6♣	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. artificial
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 248
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ KJ53
 ♥ A93
 ♦ AKJ8
 ♣ 43

South:
 ♠ 1084
 ♥ KQ1074
 ♦ —
 ♣ AKQ82

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. artificial
2. Exclusion, for ♥

Board: 249
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ KQJ93
 ♥ 32
 ♦ 73
 ♣ KJ53

South:
 ♠ A87
 ♥ AQ84
 ♦ J85
 ♣ AQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 250
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ QJ7
 ♥ AJ103
 ♦ AKQ10
 ♣ A7

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ KQ872
 ♦ 8542
 ♣ 943

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 251
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ 96
♥ AQ1065
♦ J6
♣ KQ98

South:
♠ A10542
♥ K83
♦ KQ
♣ AJ2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 252	♠ Q842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K102	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK4	

Board: 253	♠ Q1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K52	
Vul: EW	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK1032	

Board: 254	♠ AJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J63	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ873	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A4	

Board: 255	♠ QJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 42	
Vul: NS	♦ J10842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A3	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ Q842

♥ K102

♦ KJ8

♣ AK4

South:

♠ AK97

♥ J8764

♦ 752

♣ Q

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣³

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣⁴

Pass 4♦⁵ Pass 4♠

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 253

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q1086

♥ K52

♦ 3

♣ AK1032

South:

♠ A3

♥ AQJ763

♦ KJ106

♣ Q

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AJ2

♥ J63

♦ AQ873

♣ A4

South:

♠ 6

♥ AQ752

♦ K542

♣ J87

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 255

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ QJ74

♥ 42

♦ J10842

♣ A3

South:

♠ AK52

♥ AQ76

♦ KQ93

♣ 8

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♥² Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3NT⁴

Pass 4♠ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

4. both majors

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 252	♠ AK97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J8764	
Vul: NS	♦ 752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q	

Board: 253	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ763	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ106	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q	

Board: 254	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ752	
Vul: Both	♦ K542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J87	

Board: 255	♠ AK52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ76	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ93	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 8	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ Q842

♥ K102

♦ KJ8

♣ AK4

South:

♠ AK97

♥ J8764

♦ 752

♣ Q

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣³

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣⁴

Pass 4♦⁵ Pass 4♠

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 253

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q1086

♥ K52

♦ 3

♣ AK1032

South:

♠ A3

♥ AQJ763

♦ KJ106

♣ Q

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AJ2

♥ J63

♦ AQ873

♣ A4

South:

♠ 6

♥ AQ752

♦ K542

♣ J87

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 255

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ QJ74

♥ 42

♦ J10842

♣ A3

South:

♠ AK52

♥ AQ76

♦ KQ93

♣ 8

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♥² Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3NT⁴

Pass 4♠ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

4. both majors

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 256	♠ K94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ852	
Vul: EW	♦ AK103	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 3	

Board: 257	♠ A10973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K876	
Vul: None	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J52	

Board: 258	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8432	
Vul: EW	♦ Q9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ	

Board: 259	♠ AJ984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q4	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 256
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:	South:
♠ K94	♠ 32
♥ AQ852	♥ K1043
♦ AK103	♦ 84
♣ 3	♣ AKJ74

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 257
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:	South:
♠ A10973	♠ 4
♥ K876	♥ A105
♦ 2	♦ AKJ107653
♣ J52	♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	3♦ ³
Pass	4♠ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. solo suit
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 258
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:	South:
♠ AK8	♠ 95
♥ AQ8432	♥ K6
♦ Q9	♦ AK732
♣ KQ	♣ J986

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AJ984

♥ J

♦ AQ1075

♣ Q4

South:

♠ K53

♥ AK84

♦ K86

♣ A73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♣ ³	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. King ask by available bid

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 256	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1043	
Vul: EW	♦ 84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AKJ74	
Board: 257	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A105	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ107653	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	
Board: 258	♠ 95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: EW	♦ AK732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J986	
Board: 259	♠ K53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK84	
Vul: Both	♦ K86	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A73	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 256
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ K94
♥ AQ852
♦ AK103
♣ 3

South:
♠ 32
♥ K1043
♦ 84
♣ AKJ74

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 257
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ A10973
♥ K876
♦ 2
♣ J52

South:
♠ 4
♥ A105
♦ AKJ107653
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	3♦ ³
Pass	4♠ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. solo suit
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 258
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 11
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AK8
♥ AQ8432
♦ Q9
♣ KQ

South:
♠ 95
♥ K6
♦ AK732
♣ J986

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AJ984

♥ J

♦ AQ1075

♣ Q4

South:

♠ K53

♥ AK84

♦ K86

♣ A73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♣ ³	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. King ask by available bid

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 260	♠ AK643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J84	

Board: 261	♠ K963	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ763	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 83	
HCP: 8	♣ 84	Partner bids first.

Board: 262	♠ K10	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 107	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK9862	

Board: 263	♠ KJ1075	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q532	
Vul: EW	♦ Q106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 7	

Board: 264	♠ QJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK3	
Vul: None	♦ QJ62	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 260
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 9
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK643
♥ K
♦ KQJ2
♣ J84

South:
♠ 92
♥ AQ643
♦ 5
♣ K10765

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 261
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 17
Contract: 5♦X E

North:
♠ K963
♥ KQ763
♦ 83
♣ 84

South:
♠ A72
♥ A9542
♦ —
♣ AKQ76

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	3♦	Pass
5♦	X♦	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 262
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K10
♥ 107
♦ AQ5
♣ AK9862

South:
♠ A96
♥ KQ432
♦ K763
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♠	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 263
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ KJ1075
♥ Q532
♦ Q106
♣ 7

South:
♠ Q
♥ J8
♦ AJ9
♣ AKQJ843

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	2♠	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. strength cue bid			

Board: 264
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 11
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ QJ76
♥ AK3
♦ QJ62
♣ KQ

South:
♠ 5
♥ 9752
♦ AK975
♣ A54

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 260	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ643	
Vul: None	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K10765	

Board: 261	♠ A72	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A9542	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ —	
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ76	You bid first.

Board: 262	♠ A96	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ432	
Vul: NS	♦ K763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 10	

Board: 263	♠ Q	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J8	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQJ843	

Board: 264	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9752	
Vul: None	♦ AK975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A54	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 260
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 9
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK643
♥ K
♦ KQJ2
♣ J84

South:
♠ 92
♥ AQ643
♦ 5
♣ K10765

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 261
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 17
Contract: 5♦X E

North:
♠ K963
♥ KQ763
♦ 83
♣ 84

South:
♠ A72
♥ A9542
♦ —
♣ AKQ76

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	3♦	Pass
5♦	X♦	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 262
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K10
♥ 107
♦ AQ5
♣ AK9862

South:
♠ A96
♥ KQ432
♦ K763
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♠	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 263
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ KJ1075
♥ Q532
♦ Q106
♣ 7

South:
♠ Q
♥ J8
♦ AJ9
♣ AKQJ843

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	2♠	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. strength cue bid			

Board: 264
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 11
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ QJ76
♥ AK3
♦ QJ62
♣ KQ

South:
♠ 5
♥ 9752
♦ AK975
♣ A54

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 265	♠ 853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ832	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 9	

Board: 266	♠ AJ732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ AK85	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ3	

Board: 267	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K97653	
Vul: None	♦ J7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQ754	

Board: 268	♠ A1052	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A97	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 108	

Board: 269	♠ J3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1052	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ532	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 265

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 853

♥ KQ832

♦ AKQ2

♣ 9

South:

♠ AQJ76

♥ A

♦ 73

♣ AJ876

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 266

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AJ732

♥ 10

♦ AK85

♣ KJ3

South:

♠ K854

♥ A8

♦ Q9764

♣ 104

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²

Pass	1♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 267

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ K97653

♦ J7

♣ AQ754

South:

♠ AQJ1072

♥ A

♦ AQ6

♣ 862

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3♥ X W

North:

♠ A1052

♥ A97

♦ AKJ3

♣ 108

South:

♠ QJ

♥ 4

♦ 109854

♣ KQ765

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²

3♥	Pass	Pass	XA♠♠
----	------	------	------

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J3

♥ J1052

♦ QJ

♣ KJ532

South:

♠ K742

♥ A3

♦ AK104

♣ A76

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 265	♠ AQJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ 73	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ876	
Board: 266	♠ K854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	
Vul: EW	♦ Q9764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 104	
Board: 267	♠ AQJ1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 862	
Board: 268	♠ QJ	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ 109854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KQ765	
Board: 269	♠ K742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: Both	♦ AK104	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A76	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 265

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 853

♥ KQ832

♦ AKQ2

♣ 9

South:

♠ AQJ76

♥ A

♦ 73

♣ AJ876

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 266

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AJ732

♥ 10

♦ AK85

♣ KJ3

South:

♠ K854

♥ A8

♦ Q9764

♣ 104

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²

Pass	1♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 267

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ K97653

♦ J7

♣ AQ754

South:

♠ AQJ1072

♥ A

♦ AQ6

♣ 862

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3♥ X W

North:

♠ A1052

♥ A97

♦ AKJ3

♣ 108

South:

♠ QJ

♥ 4

♦ 109854

♣ KQ765

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²

3♥	Pass	Pass	XA♠♠
----	------	------	------

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J3

♥ J1052

♦ QJ

♣ KJ532

South:

♠ K742

♥ A3

♦ AK104

♣ A76

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 270	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ A9843	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K8743	

Board: 271	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1097	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 108	

Board: 272	♠ KJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ42	
Vul: Both	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J95	

Board: 273	♠ A9865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 73	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 5	

Board: 274	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK62	
Vul: EW	♦ 64	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ854	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q

♥ AK

♦ A9843

♣ K8743

South:

♠ AK1032

♥ Q1072

♦ KJ

♣ J6

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ K7

♥ J1097

♦ KJ752

♣ 108

South:

♠ QJ106

♥ AQ

♦ AQ6

♣ J642

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♥² Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣³ Pass 2♠

Pass 2NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KJ8

♥ KJ42

♦ AK2

♣ J95

South:

♠ AQ754

♥ AQ103

♦ 7

♣ K86

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♠ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♠

AP

1. artificial

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A9865

♥ 73

♦ AJ954

♣ 5

South:

♠ KQ2

♥ A109

♦ 76

♣ AK763

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♥² Pass 1NT

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3NT Pass 4♠

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A6

♥ AK62

♦ 64

♣ KQ854

South:

♠ KQ543

♥ Q43

♦ AQJ9

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♠
--	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	5NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 270	♠ AK1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1072	
Vul: None	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J6	

Board: 271	♠ QJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J642	

Board: 272	♠ AQ754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ103	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K86	

Board: 273	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A109	
Vul: NS	♦ 76	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK763	

Board: 274	♠ KQ543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q43	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q

♥ AK

♦ A9843

♣ K8743

South:

♠ AK1032

♥ Q1072

♦ KJ

♣ J6

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ K7

♥ J1097

♦ KJ752

♣ 108

South:

♠ QJ106

♥ AQ

♦ AQ6

♣ J642

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♥² Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣³ Pass 2♠

Pass 2NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KJ8

♥ KJ42

♦ AK2

♣ J95

South:

♠ AQ754

♥ AQ103

♦ 7

♣ K86

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♠ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♠

AP

1. artificial

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A9865

♥ 73

♦ AJ954

♣ 5

South:

♠ KQ2

♥ A109

♦ 76

♣ AK763

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♥² Pass 1NT

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3NT Pass 4♠

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A6

♥ AK62

♦ 64

♣ KQ854

South:

♠ KQ543

♥ Q43

♦ AQJ9

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♠
--	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	5NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 275	♠ 10973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ853	
Vul: None	♦ KQ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 8	

Board: 276	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ73	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ75	

Board: 277	♠ 872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1087	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 10	

Board: 278	♠ J1072	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK54	
Vul: NS	♦ A108	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ	

Board: 279	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A65	
Vul: Both	♦ A10876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 6432	

Board: 280	♠ KJ76	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ6	
Vul: None	♦ 1072	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 275
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ 10973
 ♥ QJ853
 ♦ KQ2
 ♣ 8

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ A942
 ♦ A109
 ♣ AJ953

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		

Board: 276
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 83
 ♥ K7
 ♦ AKJ73
 ♣ AQ75

South:
 ♠ KJ1072
 ♥ AQ84
 ♦ Q9
 ♣ 92

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. artificial		

Board: 277
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 872
 ♥ KQ1087
 ♦ KQJ5
 ♣ 10

South:
 ♠ AJ9
 ♥ AJ952
 ♦ 6
 ♣ AK52

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♥	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		
	3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥		

Board: 278
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ J1072
 ♥ AK54
 ♦ A108
 ♣ AJ

South:
 ♠ 63
 ♥ Q10
 ♦ KQ964
 ♣ Q1095

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
2♠	3NT	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		

Board: 279
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ A65
 ♦ A10876
 ♣ 6432

South:
 ♠ AKJ986
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ 4
 ♣ KQ109

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KJ76

♥ AKJ6

♦ 1072

♣ AJ

South:

♠ 4

♥ Q10872

♦ AQ9

♣ KQ73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	1♠	3♥
--	-----------------	----	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 275	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A942	
Vul: None	♦ A109	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ953	

Board: 276	♠ KJ1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ84	
Vul: EW	♦ Q9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 92	

Board: 277	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ952	
Vul: None	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK52	

Board: 278	♠ 63	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q1095	

Board: 279	♠ AKJ986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: Both	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ109	

Board: 280	♠ 4	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10872	
Vul: None	♦ AQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ73	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 275
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ 10973
 ♥ QJ853
 ♦ KQ2
 ♣ 8

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ A942
 ♦ A109
 ♣ AJ953

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 276
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 83
 ♥ K7
 ♦ AKJ73
 ♣ AQ75

South:
 ♠ KJ1072
 ♥ AQ84
 ♦ Q9
 ♣ 92

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 277
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 872
 ♥ KQ1087
 ♦ KQJ5
 ♣ 10

South:
 ♠ AJ9
 ♥ AJ952
 ♦ 6
 ♣ AK52

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 278
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ J1072
 ♥ AK54
 ♦ A108
 ♣ AJ

South:
 ♠ 63
 ♥ Q10
 ♦ KQ964
 ♣ Q1095

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
2♠	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 279
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ A65
 ♦ A10876
 ♣ 6432

South:
 ♠ AKJ986
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ 4
 ♣ KQ109

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KJ76

♥ AKJ6

♦ 1072

♣ AJ

South:

♠ 4

♥ Q10872

♦ AQ9

♣ KQ73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	1♠	3♥
--	-----------------	----	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 281	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 63	
Vul: NS	♦ A1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ432	

Board: 282	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ106	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 106	

Board: 283	♠ Q8742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 83	
Vul: None	♦ K5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ104	

Board: 284	♠ K642	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K6	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQJ43	You bid first.

Board: 285	♠ A10984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ105	
Vul: Both	♦ 106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K6	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 281
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ J7
 ♥ 63
 ♦ A1052
 ♣ QJ432

South:
 ♠ Q842
 ♥ AKQJ52
 ♦ 8
 ♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 282
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ KQ10
 ♥ AQJ106
 ♦ AQ4
 ♣ 106

South:
 ♠ 97
 ♥ 73
 ♦ KJ975
 ♣ AK42

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 283
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ Q8742
 ♥ 83
 ♦ K5
 ♣ QJ104

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AK765
 ♦ AQ1076
 ♣ A62

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 284
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 5♦ X E

North:
 ♠ K642
 ♥ J
 ♦ K6
 ♣ AKQJ43

South:
 ♠ Q853
 ♥ AQ4
 ♦ 9
 ♣ 109876

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♦	1♠
3♦	4♠	5♦	X♦
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 285
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ A10984
♥ QJ105
♦ 106
♣ K6

South:
♠ KQJ7
♥ K732
♦ AQJ3
♣ J

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 281	♠ Q842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ52	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A9	

Board: 282	♠ 97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 73	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AK42	

Board: 283	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK765	
Vul: None	♦ AQ1076	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A62	

Board: 284	♠ Q853	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ4	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 9	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ 109876	Partner bids first.

Board: 285	♠ KQJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K732	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 281
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ J7
 ♥ 63
 ♦ A1052
 ♣ QJ432

South:
 ♠ Q842
 ♥ AKQJ52
 ♦ 8
 ♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 282
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ KQ10
 ♥ AQJ106
 ♦ AQ4
 ♣ 106

South:
 ♠ 97
 ♥ 73
 ♦ KJ975
 ♣ AK42

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 283
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ Q8742
 ♥ 83
 ♦ K5
 ♣ QJ104

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AK765
 ♦ AQ1076
 ♣ A62

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 284
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 5♦ X E

North:
 ♠ K642
 ♥ J
 ♦ K6
 ♣ AKQJ43

South:
 ♠ Q853
 ♥ AQ4
 ♦ 9
 ♣ 109876

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♦	1♠
3♦	4♠	5♦	X♦
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 285
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ A10984
♥ QJ105
♦ 106
♣ K6

South:
♠ KQJ7
♥ K732
♦ AQJ3
♣ J

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 286	♠ J6	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ A8752	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK10	

Board: 287	♠ AKQ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9732	
Vul: EW	♦ K76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J	

Board: 288	♠ KJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ985	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ43	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 8	

Board: 289	♠ QJ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9	
Vul: EW	♦ K9532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 76	

Board: 290	♠ AJ42	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q1052	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 286
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ J6
 ♥ KJ5
 ♦ A8752
 ♣ AK10

South:
 ♠ Q1032
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ QJ
 ♣ J8762

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♥	3♦ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. Rubensohl after 1m			

Board: 287
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ102
 ♥ 9732
 ♦ K76
 ♣ J

South:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ AQ65
 ♦ A3
 ♣ AK8532

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 288
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KJ7
 ♥ AQ985
 ♦ AQ43
 ♣ 8

South:
 ♠ A952
 ♥ K6
 ♦ J9
 ♣ KQJ107

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 289
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3♦ N

North:
 ♠ QJ86
 ♥ Q9
 ♦ K9532
 ♣ 76

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AJ863
 ♦ QJ6
 ♣ AJ92

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 290
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 10
Contract: 5♥ S

North:
♠ AJ42
♥ AKQ9
♦ 6
♣ Q1052

South:
♠ 105
♥ 86543
♦ AK93
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
2♠	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. limit raise or better in ♥
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 286	♠ Q1032	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J8762	

Board: 287	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ65	
Vul: EW	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK8532	

Board: 288	♠ A952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: Both	♦ J9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ107	

Board: 289	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ863	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ92	

Board: 290	♠ 105	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 86543	
Vul: Both	♦ AK93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K7	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 286
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ J6
 ♥ KJ5
 ♦ A8752
 ♣ AK10

South:
 ♠ Q1032
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ QJ
 ♣ J8762

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♥	3♦ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. Rubensohl after 1m			

Board: 287
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ102
 ♥ 9732
 ♦ K76
 ♣ J

South:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ AQ65
 ♦ A3
 ♣ AK8532

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 288
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KJ7
 ♥ AQ985
 ♦ AQ43
 ♣ 8

South:
 ♠ A952
 ♥ K6
 ♦ J9
 ♣ KQJ107

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 289
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3♦ N

North:
 ♠ QJ86
 ♥ Q9
 ♦ K9532
 ♣ 76

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AJ863
 ♦ QJ6
 ♣ AJ92

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 290
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:
 ♠ AJ42
 ♥ AKQ9
 ♦ 6
 ♣ Q1052

South:
 ♠ 105
 ♥ 86543
 ♦ AK93
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
2♠	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. limit raise or better in ♥
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 291	♠ AK972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 85	
Vul: None	♦ J8542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 4	
Board: 292	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J8	
Vul: NS	♦ AK93	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ82	
Board: 293	♠ QJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q1043	
Board: 294	♠ 973	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK6	
Vul: None	♦ K54	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ8	
Board: 295	♠ A10876	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q65	
HCP: 8	♣ Q843	Partner bids first.
Board: 296	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK842	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ982	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 291

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK972

♥ 85

♦ J8542

♣ 4

South:

♠ Q6

♥ AKJ76

♦ AK107

♣ K2

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♥² Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 292

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A9

♥ J8

♦ AK93

♣ AKJ82

South:

♠ K754

♥ 63

♦ QJ765

♣ Q6

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 293

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ QJ4

♥ 5

♦ QJ1075

♣ Q1043

South:

♠ A103

♥ KQ832

♦ K8

♣ A75

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♥² Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 294

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 973

♥ AK6

♦ K54

♣ AKQ8

South:

♠ AKJ52

♥ Q542

♦ —

♣ 7643

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♦ X 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ A10876

♥ 3

♦ Q65

♣ Q843

South:

♠ 94

♥ KQ982

♦ A

♣ AK1092

West North East South

1♣¹

1♦ 1♠ 3♦ Pass

Pass 3♠ AP

1. artificial

Board: 296
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 9
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 8
♥ AK842
♦ K
♣ AKQ982

South:
♠ AKQ53
♥ 10
♦ 107652
♣ 103

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 291	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ76	
Vul: None	♦ AK107	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K2	
Board: 292	♠ K754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q6	
Board: 293	♠ A103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ832	
Vul: Both	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A75	
Board: 294	♠ AKJ52	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q542	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 7643	
Board: 295	♠ 94	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ982	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A	
HCP: 16	♣ AK1092	You bid first.
Board: 296	♠ AKQ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ 107652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 103	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 291
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 20
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK972
♥ 85
♦ J8542
♣ 4

South:
♠ Q6
♥ AKJ76
♦ AK107
♣ K2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		

Board: 292
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A9
♥ J8
♦ AK93
♣ AKJ82

South:
♠ K754
♥ 63
♦ QJ765
♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		

Board: 293
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ QJ4
♥ 5
♦ QJ1075
♣ Q1043

South:
♠ A103
♥ KQ832
♦ K8
♣ A75

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		

Board: 294
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 10
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 973
♥ AK6
♦ K54
♣ AKQ8

South:
♠ AKJ52
♥ Q542
♦ —
♣ 7643

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	X	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		

Board: 295
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3♠ N

North:
♠ A10876
♥ 3
♦ Q65
♣ Q843

South:
♠ 94
♥ KQ982
♦ A
♣ AK1092

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♦	1♠	3♦	Pass
Pass	3♠	AP	
	1. artificial		

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 8

♥ AK842

♦ K

♣ AKQ982

South:

♠ AKQ53

♥ 10

♦ 107652

♣ 103

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 297	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K1075	
Board: 298	♠ A43	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: EW	♦ Q104	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK863	
Board: 299	♠ KJ753	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1093	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K105	
Board: 300	♠ KQJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ852	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K10	
Board: 301	♠ A953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ654	
Vul: None	♦ K93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 3	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 297	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ8	♠ K96				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ 8	♥ AKJ10	Pass	2♦	Pass	5NT
North HCP: 13	♦ KJ863	♦ A5	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 21	♣ K1075	♣ AQ96				
Contract: 6N S						1. artificial

Board: 298	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A43	♠ —		1♣ ¹	2♠	3♠ ²
Vul: EW	♥ A9	♥ K10532	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 17	♦ Q104	♦ AK632				
South HCP: 11	♣ AK863	♣ J105				
Contract: 3N N						1. artificial 2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 299	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ753	♠ AQ98				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ 10	♥ Q62	Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 9	♦ Q1093	♦ AK85	Pass	3♥	X	4♠ ³
South HCP: 19	♣ K105	♣ A2	Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣
Contract: 6♠ S			Pass	6♠	AP	
						1. artificial 2. artificial 3. Super acceptance after NT 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 300	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ96	♠ A10432		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ —	♥ AQ1087	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦ ²
North HCP: 18	♦ AKQ852	♦ 3	Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
South HCP: 12	♣ K10	♣ Q2	Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
Contract: 6♠ S			AP			
						1. artificial 2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper 3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 301
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A953
♥ QJ654
♦ K93
♣ 3

South:
♠ KQ
♥ 8
♦ AJ42
♣ AQ8652

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 297	♠ K96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ96	
Board: 298	♠ —	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K10532	
Vul: EW	♦ AK632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J105	
Board: 299	♠ AQ98	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q62	
Vul: NS	♦ AK85	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A2	
Board: 300	♠ A10432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1087	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q2	
Board: 301	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ AJ42	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ8652	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 297	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ8	♠ K96				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ 8	♥ AKJ10	Pass	2♦	Pass	5NT
North HCP: 13	♦ KJ863	♦ A5	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 21	♣ K1075	♣ AQ96				
Contract: 6N S						1. artificial

Board: 298	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A43	♠ —		1♣ ¹	2♠	3♠ ²
Vul: EW	♥ A9	♥ K10532	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 17	♦ Q104	♦ AK632				
South HCP: 11	♣ AK863	♣ J105				
Contract: 3N N						1. artificial 2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 299	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ753	♠ AQ98				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ 10	♥ Q62	Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 9	♦ Q1093	♦ AK85	Pass	3♥	X	4♠ ³
South HCP: 19	♣ K105	♣ A2	Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣
Contract: 6♠ S			Pass	6♠	AP	
						1. artificial 2. artificial 3. Super acceptance after NT 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 300	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ96	♠ A10432		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ —	♥ AQ1087	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦ ²
North HCP: 18	♦ AKQ852	♦ 3	Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
South HCP: 12	♣ K10	♣ Q2	Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
Contract: 6♠ S			AP			
						1. artificial 2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper 3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 301
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A953
♥ QJ654
♦ K93
♣ 3

South:
♠ KQ
♥ 8
♦ AJ42
♣ AQ8652

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 302	♠ AKQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1083	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 6	
Board: 303	♠ A10852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A105	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 5	
Board: 304	♠ A93	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ75	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 32	
Board: 305	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 76	
Vul: None	♦ K109864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ53	
Board: 306	♠ KQ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q93	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 302
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQ6
♥ AQ8
♦ AJ1083
♣ 6

South:
♠ 983
♥ K1042
♦ 5
♣ AKQ85

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. artificial

Board: 303
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ A10852
♥ A105
♦ KQ104
♣ 5

South:
♠ J
♥ KJ82
♦ A8653
♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. artificial

2. Crosswood 0314, for ♦

Board: 304
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ A93
♥ KJ75
♦ AKJ10
♣ 32

South:
♠ KJ1064
♥ Q63
♦ 8
♣ AQ84

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♦	1♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 305
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ —
♥ 76
♦ K109864
♣ AKQ53

South:
♠ AKJ6
♥ A1084
♦ A
♣ 9642

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. artificial

Board: 306
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 10
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ KQ83
♥ AQ3
♦ AJ4
♣ Q93

South:
♠ J2
♥ 107
♦ Q9862
♣ AK75

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 302	♠ 983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1042	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ85	

Board: 303	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ82	
Vul: NS	♦ A8653	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK9	

Board: 304	♠ KJ1064	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q63	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ84	

Board: 305	♠ AKJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1084	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 9642	

Board: 306	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 107	
Vul: NS	♦ Q9862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AK75	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 302
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQ6
♥ AQ8
♦ AJ1083
♣ 6

South:
♠ 983
♥ K1042
♦ 5
♣ AKQ85

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. artificial

Board: 303
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ A10852
♥ A105
♦ KQ104
♣ 5

South:
♠ J
♥ KJ82
♦ A8653
♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. artificial

2. Crosswood 0314, for ♦

Board: 304
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ A93
♥ KJ75
♦ AKJ10
♣ 32

South:
♠ KJ1064
♥ Q63
♦ 8
♣ AQ84

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♦	1♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 305
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ —
♥ 76
♦ K109864
♣ AKQ53

South:
♠ AKJ6
♥ A1084
♦ A
♣ 9642

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. artificial

Board: 306
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 10
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ KQ83
♥ AQ3
♦ AJ4
♣ Q93

South:
♠ J2
♥ 107
♦ Q9862
♣ AK75

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 307	♠ Q9742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ 32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AKQ63	

Board: 308	♠ 106	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8	
Vul: None	♦ A10653	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK4	

Board: 309	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J974	
Vul: EW	♦ K74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KJ752	

Board: 310	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ643	
Vul: Both	♦ A875	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	

Board: 311	♠ —	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 76532	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK63	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 307

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ Q9742

♥ 3

♦ 32

♣ AKQ63

South:

♠ J103

♥ AQJ10

♦ AKQ10

♣ J7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 308

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 106

♥ KQ8

♦ A10653

♣ AK4

South:

♠ A8542

♥ A1096

♦ 72

♣ 82

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²

2♠	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
----	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. strength cue bid

Board: 309

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 6

♥ J974

♦ K74

♣ KJ752

South:

♠ AK9

♥ AQ10

♦ AJ32

♣ Q43

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 310

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK8

♥ KQ643

♦ A875

♣ K

South:

♠ Q97

♥ A

♦ KJ96

♣ Q10942

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♣

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

Board: 311

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ —

♥ 76532

♦ KQ52

♣ AK63

South:

♠ A105

♥ AKQJ10

♦ A73

♣ 84

West North East South

1♣¹

3♠ Pass

Pass

Pass

4♥

Pass 6♥

AP

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 307	♠ J103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ J7	

Board: 308	♠ A8542	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A1096	
Vul: None	♦ 72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 82	

Board: 309	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ32	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q43	

Board: 310	♠ Q97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q10942	

Board: 311	♠ A105	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ A73	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 84	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 307

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ Q9742

♥ 3

♦ 32

♣ AKQ63

South:

♠ J103

♥ AQJ10

♦ AKQ10

♣ J7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 308

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 106

♥ KQ8

♦ A10653

♣ AK4

South:

♠ A8542

♥ A1096

♦ 72

♣ 82

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²

2♠	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
----	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. strength cue bid

Board: 309

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 6

♥ J974

♦ K74

♣ KJ752

South:

♠ AK9

♥ AQ10

♦ AJ32

♣ Q43

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 310

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK8

♥ KQ643

♦ A875

♣ K

South:

♠ Q97

♥ A

♦ KJ96

♣ Q10942

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♣

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

Board: 311

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ —

♥ 76532

♦ KQ52

♣ AK63

South:

♠ A105

♥ AKQJ10

♦ A73

♣ 84

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

3♠	Pass	Pass	4♥
----	------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 312	♠ A9	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 87	
Vul: None	♦ AK954	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ97	
Board: 313	♠ AK1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 85	
Vul: EW	♦ K953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 73	
Board: 314	♠ AQ943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q6	
Board: 315	♠ 98643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK5	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K8753	
Board: 316	♠ KQJ	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ103	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A83	
Board: 317	♠ QJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ64	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10854	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 312

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 2♠ S

North:

♠ A9

♥ 87

♦ AK954

♣ KQ97

South:

♠ J10532

♥ AQ9

♦ QJ82

♣ J

West North East South

1♣¹ 2♣ 2♠

AP

1. artificial

Board: 313

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK1072

♥ 85

♦ K953

♣ 73

South:

♠ J95

♥ AKQ964

♦ AJ6

♣ J

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♥² Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 314

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AQ943

♥ QJ8

♦ AQ8

♣ Q6

South:

♠ J5

♥ A9743

♦ KJ1065

♣ 9

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 315

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 98643

♥ AK5

♦ —

♣ K8753

South:

♠ AQ7

♥ Q3

♦ AQ1042

♣ QJ4

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♥² Pass 1NT

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3NT Pass 4♠

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 316

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ E

North:

♠ KQJ

♥ QJ103

♦ QJ2

♣ A83

South:

♠ 92

♥ 9642

♦ A3

♣ KQ642

West North East South

1♣¹ 4♠ AP

1. artificial

Board: 317

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ QJ3

♥ KQ64

♦ 10

♣ A10854

South:

♠ A1065

♥ AJ

♦ AK64

♣ J73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 312	♠ J10532	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9	
Vul: None	♦ QJ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J	

Board: 313	♠ J95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ964	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J	

Board: 314	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9743	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 9	

Board: 315	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1042	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ4	

Board: 316	♠ 92	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9642	
Vul: NS	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ642	

Board: 317	♠ A1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AK64	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J73	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 312

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 2♠ S

North:

♠ A9

♥ 87

♦ AK954

♣ KQ97

South:

♠ J10532

♥ AQ9

♦ QJ82

♣ J

West North East South

1♣¹ 2♣ 2♠

AP

1. artificial

Board: 313

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK1072

♥ 85

♦ K953

♣ 73

South:

♠ J95

♥ AKQ964

♦ AJ6

♣ J

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♥² Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 314

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AQ943

♥ QJ8

♦ AQ8

♣ Q6

South:

♠ J5

♥ A9743

♦ KJ1065

♣ 9

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 315

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 98643

♥ AK5

♦ —

♣ K8753

South:

♠ AQ7

♥ Q3

♦ AQ1042

♣ QJ4

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♥² Pass 1NT

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3NT Pass 4♠

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 316

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ E

North:

♠ KQJ

♥ QJ103

♦ QJ2

♣ A83

South:

♠ 92

♥ 9642

♦ A3

♣ KQ642

West North East South

1♣¹ 4♠ AP

1. artificial

Board: 317

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ QJ3

♥ KQ64

♦ 10

♣ A10854

South:

♠ A1065

♥ AJ

♦ AK64

♣ J73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 318	♠ KJ743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q4	
Board: 319	♠ AJ964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7653	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 8	
Board: 320	♠ KQ10862	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 318
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ KJ743
 ♥ AQ5
 ♦ KQ6
 ♣ Q4

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ J9742
 ♦ A85
 ♣ KJ103

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 319
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AJ964
 ♥ Q7653
 ♦ AK
 ♣ 8

South:
 ♠ K102
 ♥ A4
 ♦ 93
 ♣ AKQ642

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 320
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ KQ10862
 ♥ AKQJ9
 ♦ K10
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AQ9876
 ♣ Q10974

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♣	2♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	AP	
1. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 318	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9742	
Vul: NS	♦ A85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ103	

Board: 319	♠ K102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: EW	♦ 93	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ642	

Board: 320	♠ 9	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ9876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q10974	

Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 318
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ KJ743
 ♥ AQ5
 ♦ KQ6
 ♣ Q4

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ J9742
 ♦ A85
 ♣ KJ103

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 319
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AJ964
 ♥ Q7653
 ♦ AK
 ♣ 8

South:
 ♠ K102
 ♥ A4
 ♦ 93
 ♣ AKQ642

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 320
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ KQ10862
 ♥ AKQJ9
 ♦ K10
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AQ9876
 ♣ Q10974

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♣	2♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	AP	
1. artificial			